

Published on 13 March 2017 by Christchurch City Council P O Box 73015 Christchurch, New Zealand Tel 64 3 941 8999 Fax 64 3 941 8984 Web ccc.govt.nz

Please note:

This document contains the Draft Annual Plan for the 2017–2018 financial year.

Consultation on the Draft Annual Plan is occurring between 20 March 2017 and 28 April 2017. Persons wishing to make submissions on this Draft Annual Plan are referred to the Consultation Document available online: ccc.govt.nz/AnnualPlan

The information in this Draft Annual Plan has been prepared for the purposes of public consultation. There are likely to be differences between this Draft Annual Plan and the Annual Plan as finally adopted, and the differences may be material.

Table of Contents

Financial Overview	3
Funding Impact Statement, including Rating Policy	15
Financial Prudence Benchmarks	31
Proposed Capital Programme	35
Proposed Changes to Levels of Service	65
Prospective Financial Statements Statement of significant accounting policies Significant forecasting assumptions	73 85 93
Proposed Fees and Charges	101
Reserves and Trust Funds	153
Capital Endowment Fund	157

Financial Overview

Financial Overview

This section outlines key changes contained in the proposed Draft 2017/18 Annual Plan compared to what was proposed in the 2015-25 Amended Long Term Plan (LTP).

The capital release programme as set out in the LTP has been changed reflecting the Council decision not to sell City Care Limited or other Council Controlled Organisations. Of the remaining \$400 million of capital release planned, CCHL now plans to provide \$140 million p.a. over the next two years with the Council borrowing the remaining \$120 million. Higher CCHL dividends are supporting the Council's

funding of this extra debt. The borrowing mix between the parties ensures prudent borrowing levels for both the Council and CCHL.

The capital programme has been further smoothed over the next three to five years to ensure that the programme is both financially sustainable and aligned with Council's ability to deliver. This has substantially reduced Council's need to borrow in this Annual Plan year. As a result proposed new borrowing in 2017/18 is \$117 million lower than the LTP. The proposed average rates increase to existing ratepayers of 5.5% is slightly higher than the 5.0% forecast in the LTP. Full details of rates, including the total rating requirement for general and targeted rates, and indicative rates for individual properties, are provided in the Funding Impact Statement.

The table below shows the total funding requirements for the Council for 2017/18 and the variance from that outlined in the LTP. Notes to the table are in section 2. Key changes to the financial statements are reflected and explained below.

Annual Plan 2016/17	Financial Overview	\$000	Note	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	Funding Summary	•				
447,097	Operating expenditure		1	406,576	448,473	41,897
535,530	Capital programme		2	640,034	487,892	(152,142)
5,679	Transfers to reserves		3	8,892	4,561	(4,331)
78,051	Interest expense		4	82,547	89,929	7,382
32,269	Debt repayment		5	59,794	47,747	(12,047)
1,098,626	Total expenditure			1,197,843	1,078,602	(119,241)
	funded by :					
136,329	Fees, charges and operational subsidies		6	131,950	142,313	10,363
185,660	Dividends and interest received			281,415	236,667	(44,748)
173,032	Transfers from reserves		7	6,146	72,645	66,499
8,003	Asset sales		8	5,902	2,523	(3,379)
13,115	Development contributions			18,113	18,113	-
105,786	Earthquake rebuild recoveries			58,643	21,334	(37,309)
21,874	Capital grants and subsidies			42,809	46,089	3,280
643,799	Total funding available			544,978	539,684	(5,294)
454,827	Balance required			652,865	538,918	(113,947)
30,927	Borrowing		9	202,259	85,212	(117,047)
423,900	Rates		10	450,606	453,706	3,100
414,748	Rates to be levied on 1 July			444,041	446,160	2,119
7.91%	Nominal rates increase on 1 July			7.06%	7.57%	0.51%
4.90%	Percentage rate increase to existing rate	payers	5	5.00%	5.50%	0.50%

Operating expenditure

Other than the changes detailed below, we have held our budget within the inflation levels forecast by BERL.

Significant changes from the LTP are:

- Earthquake repairs to Housing units (\$12 million) carried forward from 2015/16
- Additional fire service levy costs (\$0.7 million) reflecting the change to the legislation
- Additional costs for underground insurance (\$1 million)
- Wastewater road remediation and flow monitoring (\$1 million)
- Increased electricity costs for wastewater pumping due to additional stations / extra pumping as a result of changed land levels (\$0.8 million)

- Additional volume related consenting costs of \$2.2 million
- Funding for continuation of the smart cities programme which targets new "sensing" technologies offering real-time information about issues like traffic congestion, water quality and air pollution (\$0.6 million operational and \$0.9 million capital)
- Funding towards the running costs of the City Foundation (\$0.6 million), an independent foundation with a purpose to drive co-ordinated fundraising for the City
- Creation of an innovation and sustainability fund (\$0.5 million), a grant fund administered by the Innovation and Sustainability Committee
- An adjustment to account for the Council staff employed to service Vbase facilities and functions (\$7.7 million). This is offset by a recovery under Revenue
- Deferral of a \$6.4 million grant to the Canterbury Museum Trust redevelopment project
- Interest expense \$7.5 million higher. Most of this relates to higher on-lending to subsidiaries which is offset by higher interest revenue

Depreciation

Depreciation expense is charged on a straight line basis on both operational and infrastructure assets. Note though that we do not rate for depreciation, rather we rate for the renewal and replacement of existing assets. In 2017/18 we will rate for \$116.6 million of renewals which is consistent with the Financial Strategy.

Revenue

Our primary source of revenue is property-based rates, although earthquake rebuild recoveries continue to be a major funding source throughout the rebuild. A brief explanation of each source of revenue is included in the Funding Impact Statement rating policy section.

Significant changes from the LTP are:

- Additional Housing revenues of \$1 million due to additional units available and the Otautahi Community Trust's ability to access rental subsidies
- Additional volume related consenting revenues of \$1.9 million
- Reduced pools revenue of \$2.5 million, primarily due to the planned closure for maintenance of Pioneer and Jellie Park pools
- Recognition of recoveries from Vbase for Council staff employed (\$7.7 million)
- A \$60 million reduction in the CCHL capital release as mentioned above
- An increased normal dividend from CCHL of \$14.3 million partly due to lower capital release requirements for CCHL. This is funding the additional debt that Council is incurring under the amended capital release programme
- Additional interest revenue from CCHL onlending
- Changes to the timing of receipt of NZTA subsidies for Earthquake rebuild and other capital works due to changed project timing (\$24 million)
- Removal of philanthropic capital funding for the new Central library included in the LTP (\$10 million)

Surplus, operating deficits, and sustainability

The Annual Plan for 2017/18 shows an accounting surplus of \$174.7 million before revaluations of \$58.4 million. Under accounting standards Council is required to show all revenue, including

earthquake-related recoveries from central Government and NZ Transport Agency, as income for the year. However, some of these recoveries reimburse Council for rebuild expenditure.

After adjusting for these capital revenues we're budgeting for a balanced budget in the 2017/18 year.

Capital programme funding

The capital programme is funded by earthquake recoveries, subsidies and grants for capital expenditure, development and financial contributions, the proceeds of asset sales, capital release and debt. In 2017/18 the funding requirements are significantly lower than forecast in the LTP due to the deferral of capital expenditure.

Borrowing

The Annual Plan includes new borrowing in 2017/18 of \$85.2 million, a decrease of \$117 million on the LTP, primarily due to the revised capital programme.

In accordance with our financial strategy we will continue to ensure prudent and sustainable financial management of our operations and will not borrow beyond our ability to service and repay that borrowing.

Capital programme expenditure

We plan to invest \$487.9 million in the capital programme in 2017/18, a reduction of \$152.1 million over the amount in the Long Term Plan. \$58.8 million of this relates to a net reduction in projects expected to be carried forward from 2016/17 due to higher expected delivery in that

year and more appropriate rephasing of uncompleted work at the end of 2015/16.

Significant decreased spend in 2017/18 compared to the LTP relates to:

- Sumner Lyttelton Road Corridor rebuild programme (\$24.9 million) - 2017/18 budget deferred to reflect likely spend. This programme is underway and the budget change reflects deferral of programme contingency and future year works. No change to planned outcomes.
- Metro Sports Facility (\$18.5 million) terms of the development agreement are not yet finalised so final cash flow requirements for Council's \$147 million contribution are not available. The LTP budget has been rephased to reflect the delayed start but within the original timed completion year.
- New Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant required to meet future consent terms (\$14.6 million) - deferred due to the need to address land and consenting issues but still planned in later years to achieve outcomes. Akaroa has a functioning wastewater system that will continue until the new plant is in service.
- Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant earthquake repairs programme (\$14.1 million) initially delayed pending insurance settlement, programme budget now rephased to reflect delivery schedule. These works do not impact the services delivered from the plant but relate to the on-site facility repairs.

- Roads and Footpath Renewals (\$11.6 million) this is largely moved to 2018/19 but still maintains \$17.5 million for the Annual Plan year.
- Intersection improvement and master plan programmes (\$11 million) - phased over several years to support affordability of the overall programme while still progressing committed works.
- Performing Arts Precinct (\$10.3 million) budget shift between 2017/18 and 2018/19. Next stage of this cost share project is still unclear. \$7.9 million remains in 2017/18 to commence work.
- Canterbury Provincial Chambers and Old Municipal Chambers (\$8.6 million) - deferred until greater certainty of restoration and funding. No impact on current levels of service.
- An Accessible City projects (\$8m) minor deferral within the overall programme in the LTP.
- Cost Share Agreement balance of Parking replacement (\$6.3 million) - requirements are not yet defined so budget has been deferred until there is more certainty on what this will be allocated to. Does not impact current plans.
- Jellie Park/Pioneer Recreation and Sport Centres earthquake repairs (\$4.3 million) budgets rephased between 2017/18 and 2018/19 to reflect delivery schedule but no change to final completion date.

Significant increased spend in 2017/18 compared to the LTP relates to:

- New Central Library /Knowledge Centre (\$18.9 million) brought forward to reflect contracted completion date which was not finalised at the time of the LTP.
- Northern Arterial extension and Cranford Street upgrade (\$16.7 million) - brought forward to reflect Council works being delivered under the NZTA Christchurch Northern Corridor .programme
- QEII (Eastern) Recreation and Sport Centre (\$11.7 million) brought forward to reflect construction timeline which was not finalised at the time of the LTP.
- Dudley Creek (\$10 million) 2015/16 budget carried forward to complete work.
- New Brighton Hot Water Pools (\$7.3 million) new revitalisation project.

Financial risk management strategy

There is no change to those policies which measure our management of financial risk; (liquidity and funding risk management, interest rate exposure and counterparty credit risk.)

An important element in assessing the value of Council's risk management strategy is its five key financial ratios. These are included within the Financial Prudence Benchmarks section within this document. The Council anticipates staying well within its financial ratio limits for 2017/18.

Section 2 – Notes to Financial Overview

Annual Plan 2016/17	Note 1 Operating Expenditure	\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
30,955	Community services		30,665	30,345	(320)
15,024	Economic development		14,924	14,396	(528)
5,157	Flood protection and control works		2,540	839	(1,701)
4,154	Heritage protection and policy		4,167	4,185	18
23,746	Housing		16,659	30,536	13,877
60,426	Libraries, arts and culture		63,161	60,616	(2,545)
525	Natural environment		538	517	(21)
37,751	Parks and open spaces		35,938	37,789	1,851
45,548	Refuse minimisation and disposal		46,780	46,318	(462)
66,531	Regulation and enforcement		57,311	58,048	737
106,745	Roads and footpaths		109,828	111,051	1,223
80,941	Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal		80,882	88,527	7,645
38,342	Sport and recreation		40,095	39,236	(859)
24,229	Stormwater drainage		28,887	33,630	4,743
24,944	Strategic governance		24,569	23,898	(671)
12,576	Strategic policy and planning		12,284	13,195	911
21,103	Transport		22,603	22,081	(522)
45,258	Water supply		45,613	49,021	3,408
70,677	Corporate		59,918	88,112	28,194
714,632	Total group of activity expenditure		697,362	752,340	54,978
189,484	Less depreciation (non cash)		208,239	213,938	5,699
78,051	Less interest expense shown separately		82,547	89,929	7,382
447,097	Operating expenditure		406,576	448,473	41,897

Note in the LTP **Community services** was called **Resilient communities.**

Increased **Housing** expenditure relates to earthquake repairs.

The increase in **Corporate** mainly relates to the removal or reallocation of \$15.3 million of unspecified savings included in the LTP, an \$8 million accounting recognition of staff costs for Vbase operations and \$7.4 million for increased interest expense. The Vbase costs are offset by additional **Corporate** revenue (Note 3)

Annual		Long Term	Annual		Expenditure Category		
Plan	Note 2	Plan	Plan	Variance	Renewals &	Improved	Increase
2016/17	Capital Programme	2017/18	2017/18	to LTP	Replacements	LOS	Demand
	\$00						
13,800	Community services	5,388	10,945	5,557	9,391	1,554	-
-	Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,296	Flood protection	20,911	13,688	(7,223)	7,003	102	6,583
7,297	Heritage protection and policy	11,453	3,497	(7,956)	2,450	1,047	-
3,782	Housing	3,434	3,335	(99)	3,335	-	-
33,133	Libraries, arts and culture	42,268	59,042	16,774	58,723	35	284
-	Natural environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
12,554	Parks and open spaces	24,553	27,085	2,532	14,974	6,834	5,277
977	Refuse minimisation and disposal	830	768	(62)	743	25	-
26	Regulation and enforcement	11	10	(1)	10	-	-
118,697	Roads and footpaths	123,297	73,737	(49,560)	48,725	6,093	18,919
113,945	Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal	75,511	40,461	(35,050)	20,935	8,323	11,203
69,912	Sport and recreation	75,775	67,654	(8,121)	46,253	10,550	10,851
62,349	Stormwater drainage	67,925	78,300	10,375	78,210	65	25
-	Strategic governance	-	561	561	561	-	-
150	Strategic policy and planning	332	930	598	-	600	330
32,115	Transport	74,584	71,012	(3,572)	22,860	48,152	-
23,675	Water supply	27,370	21,067	(6,303)	10,370	2,151	8,546
29,822	Corporate	86,392	15,800	(70,592)	(14,967)	9,349	21,418
535,530	Total capital programme	640,034	487,892	(152,142)	309,576	94,880	83,436

Corporate Renewals and Replacements includes provision for \$46.4 million of unspecified net carry forwards.

Note 3 Transfers to Reserves

	Burwood Landfill capping contribution Flood defence fund	66 250	68 250	2
66	Burwood Landfill capping contribution	66	68	2
22	Dog control cash operating result	73	81	8
-	Housing cash operating result	3,170	-	(3,170)
5,341	Interest credited to special funds and reserves	5,333	4,162	(1,171)

Annual Plan 2016/17	Note 4 Interest Expense	\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
		\$000			
51,640	General borrowing		57,012	59,949	2,937
8,458	Equity investments		8,299	8,210	(89)
17,953	Advances to Council organisations		17,236	21,770	4,534
78,051	-		82,547	89,929	7,382

*Note the LTP comparative interest split was incorrect in the Amended LTP and has been restated

Note 5 Debt Repayment provided for

32,269	Ratepayer funded loans	59,794	47,747	(12,047)
-	Housing	-	-	-
32,269	•	59,794	47,747	(12,047)

Note 6

Ē

Fees, Charges and Operational Subsidies

1,294	Community services	1,322	1,210	(112)
150	Economic development	153	138	(15)
-	Flood protection and control works	-	-	-
-	Heritage protection and policy	-	-	-
12,532	Housing	12,109	13,176	1,067
3,156	Libraries, arts and culture	3,371	2,600	(771)
86	Natural environment	88	88	-
2,330	Parks and open spaces	2,376	2,833	457
12,076	Refuse minimisation and disposal	11,919	11,695	(224)
49,549	Regulation and enforcement	46,897	48,826	1,929
13,581	Roads and footpaths	13,252	13,530	278
4,836	Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal	4,806	5,804	998
13,251	Sport and recreation	13,620	11,080	(2,540)
20	Stormwater drainage	21	21	-
911	Strategic governance	172	172	-
581	Strategic policy and planning	465	556	91
12,854	Transport	13,664	14,571	907
601	Water supply	613	613	-
9,989	Corporate	8,615	16,349	7,734
137,797	Total group of activity operating revenue	133,463	143,262	9,799
1,468	Less non cash revenue	1,513	949	(564)
136,329	Fees, charges and operational subsidies	131,950	142,313	10,363

Annual Plan 2016/17	Note 7 Transfers from Reserves	\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
50	Reserves a/c - reserve purchases		326	153	(173)
3,783	Housing - net capital programme		3,353	3,335	(18)
3,707	Housing cash operating result		-	10,126	10,126
-	Dog Account - capital programme		-	-	-
2,328	Capital endowment fund - grants		2,401	2,412	11
163,098	Debt repayment reserve		-	56,551	56,551
-	Housing debt repayment		-	-	-
66	Burwood Landfill remediation		66	68	2
173,032	-		6,146	72,645	66,499

Housing cash operating result was an expected surplus in the LTP as shown in Note 3. Earthquake repairs now mean a cash reduction is planned. **Debt repayment reserve** transfer utilises remaining insurance proceeds to fund the rebuild programme.

	Note 8 Asset Sales			
27	Plant and vehicle disposals	58	58	-
7,522	Surplus property sales	5,379	2,000	(3,379)
454	Surplus roading land sales	465	465	-
-	Earthquake related property settlements	-	-	-
8,003	-	5,902	2,523	(3,379)

Annual Plan 2016/17	Note 9 Borrowing \$00	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
535,530		6 40,034	487,892	(152,142)
9,052		8,878	2,467	(6,411)
25,225	1 5			(0, 111)
	Operational costs	-	-	-
569,807		648,912	490,359	(158,553)
	Funding sources			
8,003	Sale of assets	5,902	2,523	(3,379)
112,756	Rates (for renewals)	117,082	116,624	(458)
350	Rates (for landfill aftercare)	359	357	(2)
105,786	Earthquake rebuild recoveries	58,643	21,334	(37,309)
166,996	Reserve drawdowns	3,745	60,107	56,362
110,000	CCHL special dividend	200,000	140,000	(60,000)
13,115	Development contributions	18,113	18,113	-
21,874	Capital grants and subsidies	42,809	46,089	3,280
538,880	Total funding available	446,653	405,147	(41,506)
30,927	Borrowing requirement	202,259	85,212	(117,047)
32,269		59,794	47,747	(12,047)
14,485	Less borrowing on behalf of subsidiaries repaid	-	-	-
(15,827)		142,465	37,465	(105,000)
1,356,657	Opening gross debt	1,340,830	1,666,039	325,209
1,340,830	Closing gross debt	1,483,295	1,703,504	220,209
	Note 10 Rates			
414,748	Rates levied 1 July	444,041	446,160	2,119
4,072	Rates in year income per Order in Council	1,384	1,357	(27)
2,836	Excess water charges	2,892	3,189	297
2,244	Penalties	2,289	3,000	711
423,900		450,606	453,706	3,100

Funding Impact Statement, including Rating Policy

Funding Impact Statement

This Funding Impact Statement sets out the sources of operating funding Council will use to fund its activities over the 2017/18 financial year. These funding sources were developed from an analysis of the Council activities and funding requirements which is set out in the

Revenue and Financing Policy in the Amended Long Term Plan.

Changes between the Amended LTP and the Draft 2017/18 Annual Plan are explained in the Financial Overview.

Detailed information about sources of operating and capital funding are contained in the Funding Impact Statement for the Amended Long Term Plan.

Annual Plan 2016/17	\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	Sources of operating funding			
294,968	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	310,634	307,140	(3,494)
128,932	Targeted rates	139,972	146,566	6,594
20,802	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	20,939	21,154	215
99,704	Fees, charges	97,347	108,131	10,784
185,138	Interest and dividends from investments	280,848	236,667	(44,181)
16,345	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	14,232	13,028	(1,204)
745,889	Total operating funding	863,972	832,686	(31,286)
	Applications of operating funding			
401,996	Payments to staff and suppliers	368,410	411,026	42,616
78,051	Finance costs	82,547	89,929	7,382
45,101	Other operating funding applications	38,167	37,448	(719)
525,148	Total applications of operating funding	489,124	538,403	49,279
220,741	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	374,848	294,283	(80,565)
00 500	Sources of capital funding	44,400	44 700	0.004
20,520	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	41,428	44,709	3,281
13,115	Development and financial contributions	18,113	18,113	- (105,000)
(15,827) 8,003	Net increase (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets	142,465 5,902	37,465 2,523	(105,000) (3,379)
0,003	Lump sum contributions	5,902	2,525	(3,379)
107,140	Other dedicated capital funding	60,024	22,715	(37,309)
	Total sources of capital funding	267,932	125,525	(37,309)
132,951	Total sources of capital funding	201,952	123,323	(142,407)
	Applications of capital funding			
400.000	Capital expenditure	474 045	200 570	(400,000)
428,890	- to replace existing assets	471,945	309,576	(162,369)
45,893	 to improve the level of service to meet additional demand 	100,214	94,880	(5,334)
60,747		67,875	83,436	15,561
(167,353) (14,485)	Net increase (decrease) in reserves Net increase (decrease) of investments	2,746	(68,084)	(70,830)
353,692	Total applications of capital funding	642,780	419,808	(222,972)
555,052		042,700	413,000	(222,312)
(220,741)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(374,848)	(294,283)	80,565
-	Funding balance	-	-	-

Where our funding will come from

Rates are the main source of funding for the Council's activities. In the 2017/18 financial year, the Council is proposing to collect \$453.7 million in rates to help pay for essential services such as water supply, roading and wastewater treatment, as well as capital renewal and replacement projects and events and festivals. This income is supplemented with funding from fees and charges, Government subsidies, development

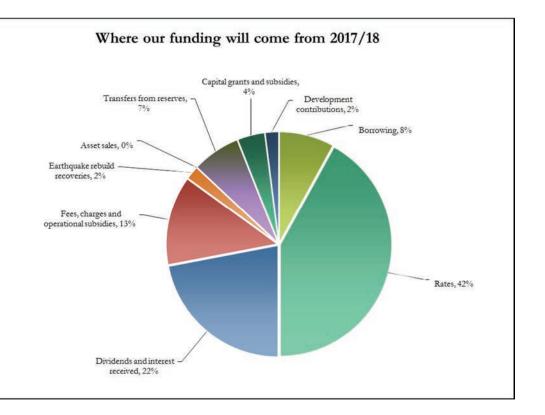
contributions, interest and dividends from subsidiaries.

Earthquake rebuild recoveries (NZ Government reimbursements, and NZ Transport Agency subsidies) have reduced now that the SCIRT work is complete.

The Council owns shares in major local companies through its wholly-owned subsidiary Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL). These companies include Christchurch International Airport, City Care, Lyttelton Port Company, Orion, Eco Central, Enable Services and Red Bus. CCHL is forecasting to pay a normal dividend of \$55.3 million in 2017/18. This amount will decrease over the next few years as the capital release occurs.

Where our funding will come from:

Funding Sources 2017/18	%	\$000
Borrowing	8%	85,212
Rates	42%	453,706
Dividends and interest received	22%	236,667
Fees, charges and operational subsidies	13%	142,313
Earthquake rebuild recoveries	2%	21,334
Asset sales	0%	2,523
Transfers from reserves	7%	72,645
Capital grants and subsidies	4%	46,089
Development contributions	2%	18,113
	100%	1,078,602



How capital expenditure is funded

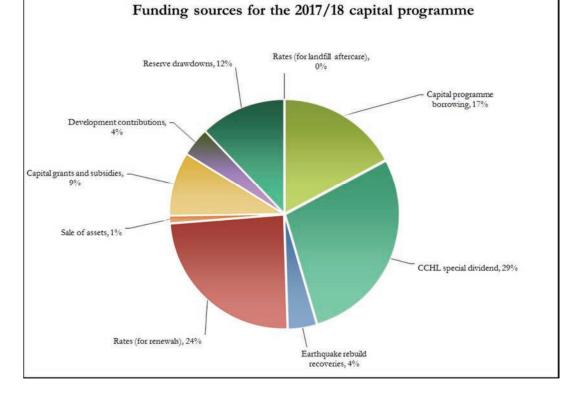
The Council will invest \$487.9 million in the city's infrastructure over the period of the 2017/18 Annual Plan.

Capital expenditure funding is a subset of the Council's total funding. The capital release by way of special dividend from CCHL makes a significant contribution in 2017/18 and in 2018/19.

A detailed analysis of the Council's policy for funding its capital programme is available in the Revenue and Financing Policy, and the funding of the rebuild is explained in the Financial Strategy. The table and graph below details funding for the Council's capital programme for 2017/18.

How we fund our capital programme:

Funding Sources 2017/18	%	\$000
Capital programme borrowing	17%	82,745
CCHL special dividend	29%	140,000
Earthquake rebuild recoveries	4%	21,334
Rates (for renewals)	24%	116,624
Sale of assets	1%	2,523
Capital grants and subsidies	9%	46,089
Development contributions	4%	18,113
Reserve drawdowns	12%	60,107
Rates (for landfill aftercare)	0%	357
	100%	487,892



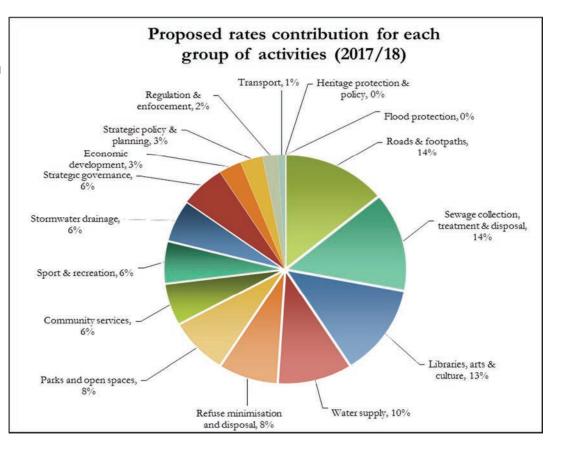
Where your rates go

In 2017/18 the Council relies on rates for about 50 per cent of its income and is proposing to collect \$453.7 million (GST exclusive) in rates. This represents an average increase in rates of 5.5 per cent to existing ratepayers.

How your rates will be spent 2017/18.

Much of the Council's spending goes toward providing essential services to keep the city running smoothly. This includes maintaining our roads, parks, sewerage systems and water supply. The table and graph below show the activities the Council will provide during 2017/18 and how rates contribute to these activities:

How your rates will be spent 2017/18:			
	Cents per dollar of Rates	Average Residentia Rates / week	
Group of Activities			
Roads & footpaths	13.9c	\$6.70	
Sewage collection, treatment & disposal	13.9c	\$6.70	
Libraries, arts & culture	13.2c	\$6.37	
Water supply	8.8c	\$4.26	
Refuse minimisation and disposal	7.9c	\$3.81	
Parks and open spaces	7.6c	\$3.66	
Community services	6.5c	\$3.13	
Sport & recreation	6.4c	\$3.09	
Stormwater drainage	6.0c	\$2.89	
Strategic governance	5.6c	\$2.70	
Economic development	3.1c	\$1.49	
Strategic policy & planning	2.9c	\$1.40	
Regulation & enforcement	2.2c	\$1.06	
Transport	1.1c	\$0.53	
Heritage protection & policy	0.5c	\$0.24	
Flood protection	0.4c	\$0.19	
	100c	\$48.22	



Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2017–2018 CHRISTCHURCH ÖTAUTAHI 21

Rating Information

The total rates required to be assessed on 1 July 2017 is \$446.160 million (excluding GST). Three items of rating income are excluded from this figure, and from the specific rates details provided on the following pages:

- Excess water rates excluded because it is dependent on actual volumes consumed during the year. Excess water rates are budgeted to be \$3.2 million (excluding GST) in 2017/18.
- Late payment penalties & surcharges excluded because they are dependent on

actual late rates payments occurring during the year. Late payment penalties and surcharges are budgeted to be \$3.0 million in 2017/18.

 Changes in capital values during the year – Under a 2012 earthquake-related Order in Council, rates charges for individual properties must be adjusted during the financial year to reflect any capital value change arising from subdivision, demolition, or substantial construction work; the impact of these adjustments on rates collected is excluded from the table because it is dependent on the extent of subdivision, demolition, and construction activity during the year. The net impact on rates of these adjustments is budgeted to be revenue of \$1.4 million (excluding GST) in 2017/18.

The rates assessed on 1 July 2017 are based on the following (figures include non-rateable properties, as they are still liable for certain rates):

	As at 30 June 2017:
Projected number of rating units	174,200
Projected total capital value of rating units	\$96.8 billion
Projected total land value of rating units	\$45.7 billion

The resultant rates to be assessed are as follows:

Table of Rates Collected (incl GST)

X	2017/18 Annual Plan \$000
Rates Collected	
General Rate	327,721
Uniform Annual General Charge	20,479
Targeted Rates	
Water Supply	
Full Charge	38,145
Half Charge	686
Restricted Supply	148
Excess Water ¹	-
Fire Service Connection	108
Land Drainage	31,175
Sewerage	67,904
Waste Minimisation	23,234
Active Travel	3,484
	513,084
Including GST of	66,924
Total Excluding GST	446,160
1 —	

¹ Excess Water depends on actual volume consumed

Funding Impact Statement

Rating Information

Rates are used by Council to fund the balance of its costs once all other funding sources are taken into account.

Christchurch City Council sets rates under Section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Valuation system used for rating

Some of Council's rates are in the form of fixed charges, but most are charged in proportion to each rating unit's rating valuation, where:

- A rating unit is the property which is liable for rates (usually a separate property with its own certificate of title), and
- Rating valuations are set by independent valuers, based on property market conditions as at a specified date (currently 1 August 2016) their purpose is to enable Council to allocate rates equitably between properties across the District; they are *not* intended to be an indication of current market value or cost of construction.

The Council uses capital value for rating purposes (commonly thought of as the value of the land plus any improvements).

Where parts of a rating unit can be allocated to different categories (Standard, Business, and Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry)), the Council may apportion the rateable value of that rating unit among those parts in order to calculate the overall liability for the rating unit. Legislation requires that rating valuations be updated at least every three years, so that the distribution of value-based rates reasonably reflects property market conditions. The 2016 valuations replace the previous 2013 valuations, and will be used as the basis of our rates calculations from 1 July 2017 until 30 June 2020.

Re-assessing rates within the rating year

The Canterbury Earthquake (Rating) Order 2012 allows the Council to re-assess rates on properties as the value of that property changes throughout the year due to demolition, new building, or subdivision. This means that, as a property is demolished, improved, or subdivided, rates are reassessed on the new Capital Value from the first of the following month. This Order will expire on 1 July 2018.

Inspection of rates information

The capital values, the District Valuation Roll, and the Rating Information Database information, along with liability for current-year rates for each rating unit are available for inspection on the Council's Internet site (www.ccc.govt.nz, under the heading 'Rates & valuation search') or by enquiry at any Council Service Centre.

Rates for 2017/18

All of the rates and amounts set out in this document are proposed to apply to the rating year commencing 1 July 2017 and ending 30 June 2018, and include GST of 15 percent.

General rates

The general rate is set on capital values on a differential basis under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Purpose of general rate:

The general rates, including the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC), provide for the majority of the total rate requirement of the Council, being the net rate requirement after targeted rates are determined. The general rates (including the UAGC) therefore fund all activities of the Council except to the extent they are funded by targeted rates and by other sources of funding.

General Rate Differentials

Differentials are applied to the value-based general rate. The objective of these differentials is to collect more from identified Business properties and less from identified Remote Rural properties than would be the case under an un-differentiated general rate, in accordance with Council's Revenue & Financing Policy. The differential categories are defined as follows:

Standard

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) used for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats); or
- (b) a Council-operated utility network; or
- (c) land not otherwise classified as Business or Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry).

Business

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) used for a commercial or industrial purpose (including travellers and special purpose accommodation, offices and administrative and associated functions, commercially-owned and operated utility networks, and quarrying operations); or
- (b) land zoned Commercial or Industrial in the District Plan administered by the Council, situated anywhere in the district, except where the principal use is residential.

Remote Rural (Farming & Forestry)

- (a) Any rating unit which is zoned residential or rural in the City Plan administered by the Council and situated outside the sewered area, and where the rating unit is used solely or principally for agricultural, horticultural, pastoral, or forestry purposes or the keeping of bees or poultry; or
- (b) vacant land not otherwise used

For the purpose of clarity it should be noted that the Remote Rural (Farming and Forestry) category does not include any rating unit which is:

- i. used principally for industrial (including quarrying) or commercial purposes (as defined in Business above); or
- ii. used principally for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats).

For the purpose of these differential sector definitions, the District Plan means the operative District Plan of the Christchurch City Council and any parts of the proposed Replacement District Plan.

Liability for General Rates is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value:

Differential category	Indicative Rates (cents / \$)	Differential factor	Revenue (\$000)
Standard	0.300587	1.000	222,435
Business	0.498974	1.660	98,298
Remote Rural	0.225440	0.750	6,989

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

A portion of the general rate is assessed as a UAGC, which is set as a fixed amount per separately-used or inhabited part of a rating unit (as defined below). This is not based on a calculation of part of any activity costs but is assessed to be a reasonable amount to charge. A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit is defined as a part which can be separately let and permanently occupied. Where the occupancy is an accessory to, or is ancillary to, another property or part thereof, then no separately used part exists. For example:

- not separately used parts of a rating unit include:
 - a residential sleep-out or granny flat without independent kitchen facilities;
 - o rooms in a hostel with a common kitchen;
 - a hotel room with or without kitchen facilities;
 - motel rooms with or without kitchen facilities;
 - individual storage garages/sheds/partitioned areas of a warehouse;
 - individual offices/premises of partners in a partnership.
- separately used parts of a rating unit include:
 - o flats/apartments;
 - flats which share kitchen/bathroom facilities;
 - separately leased commercial areas even though they may share a reception.

The UAGC is set under section 15(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Purpose of the UAGC:

The uniform charge modifies the impact of rating on a city-wide basis ensuring all rating units are charged a fixed amount to recognize the costs, associated with each property, which are uniformly consumed by the inhabitants of the community.

Multiple Uniform Annual General Charge per rating unit

The Council will charge multiple uniform charges against each separately-used or inhabited part of a rating unit provided such UAGC is not subject to a rate remission under the policy.

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) for common usage rating units

Section 20 of the Act precludes the Council from charging UAGCs where contiguous land is in common usage and in the same ownership. In addition, Council has resolved on a remission policy that will allow it to remit the additional UAGCs on contiguous land in common usage where the rating units are not in the same ownership name.

Also, remission of the charge will be considered where Council has determined that a building consent will not be issued for the primary use of the land (under the City Plan).

Liability for the UAGC is calculated as uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP):

Category	Indicative Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
SUIP	117.56	20,479

Targeted rates

Targeted rates are set under sections 16, 18, and 19, and schedules 2 and 3 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Council does not accept Lump Sum contributions (as defined by Section 117A of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002) in respect of any targeted rate.

For all targeted rates except the Active Travel targeted rate, the rate is not uniformly imposed on all rating units, but only on those rating units that either receive the specified service or are located within the specified geographic area. The definition and objective of each of the Targeted rates is described below.

Water Supply Targeted Rate – full charge and half charge:

The purpose of this rate is to (in conjunction with the separate targeted rates for Restricted Water Supply, Fire Connection, and Excess Water Supply described below) recover the cash operating cost of water supply, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit to which water is supplied through the on-demand water reticulation system. The half charge is assessed on rating units which are serviceable, i.e. situated within 100 metres of any part of the on-demand water reticulation system, but which are not connected to that system.

Liability for the Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Indicative Rates (cents / \$)	Differential Factor	Revenue (\$000)
Connected	0.040884	1.00	38,145
Serviceable	0.020442	0.50	686

Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties receiving a restricted water supply. It is assessed on every rating unit receiving the standard level of service (being 1,000 litres of water supplied per 24-hour period). Where a rating unit receives multiple levels of service, they will be assessed multiple Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rates.

Liability for the Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each standard level of service received by a rating unit.

Categories	Indicative Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Connected	183.60	148

Water Supply Fire Connection Rate

The purpose of the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties benefitting from a fire service connection. It is assessed on all rating units connected to the service on a per-connection basis.

Liability for the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each connection:

Categories	Indicative Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Connected	111.75	108

Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate

The purpose of the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by assessing additional charges on those properties placing an unusually high demand on the water supply system. It is assessed as the water meters are read on every liable rating unit (see below), and invoiced after each reading.

This targeted rate is set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Liability for the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per cubic metre of water consumed in excess of the water allowance for that rating unit:

Categories	Rates (\$ per m ³ of excess water supplied)	Revenue (\$000)
Liable	0.75	3,667

Rating units having a residential supply as defined in the Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 (i.e. non-commercial consumers being principally residential single units on a rating unit) will not be charged an excess water supply targeted rate.

Consumers having a commercial water supply as defined in the Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 are the liable rating units for this rate. Liable rating units also include water supplied to:

- (a) land under single ownership on a single certificate of title and used for three or more household residential units
- (b) boarding houses
- (c) motels
- (d) rest homes

Each liable rating unit has a water allowance. Water used in excess of this allowance will be charged at the stated rate per cubic meter.

The water allowance for each property is effectively the amount of water already paid for under the Water Supply Targeted Rate - ie. the total Water Supply Targeted Rate payable, divided by the above cubic-meter cost, then divided by 365 to give a daily cubic meter allowance; the Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate will be charged if actual use exceeds this calculated daily allowance, *provided that* all properties will be entitled to a minimum allowance of 0.6986 cubic meters per day.

The annual rates assessment identifies those ratepayers who are potentially liable for excess water charges. It does not include the calculated liability as the water reading does not coincide with the assessment. Water meters are read progressively throughout the year. Following each reading, a water-excess charge invoice is issued for those rating units which are liable. The invoice will refer to the assessment and will bill for the consumption for the period of the reading.

The latest water allowance will be used, calculated on a daily basis.

Land Drainage Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of waterways and land drainage, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit which is within the serviced area. The serviced area is that of the current land drainage area extended to include all developed land within the city or where there is a land drainage service and also includes:

- the areas of Banks Peninsula zoned:
 - o Akaroa Hillslopes
 - o Boat Harbour
 - o industrial
 - Lyttelton Port
 - o Papakaianga
 - recreation reserve
 - o residential
 - residential conservation
 - o small settlement
 - o town centre
- those Land Drainage areas in Okains Bay and Purau that have been charged Land Drainage Targeted Rates

Liability for the Land Drainage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Indicative Rates (cents / \$)	Revenue (\$000)
Within serviced area	0.033594	31,175

Sewerage Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal, plus a portion of the expected depreciation cost over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit which is in the serviced area.

Liability for the Sewerage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Indicative Rates (cents / \$)	Revenue (\$000)		
Within serviced area	0.069788	67,904		

Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of the collection and disposal of recycling and organic waste, plus a portion of the depreciation cost over the planning period.

The Full Charge is assessed on every separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, as defined by the UAGC definition, in the serviced area.

The charge will be made to non-rateable rating units where the service is provided.

The charge will not be made to rating units in the serviced area which do not receive the service. These include:

- rating units (land) on which a UAGC is not made,
- land which does not have improvements recorded,
- land with a storage shed only and the capital value is less than \$30,000,
- CBD properties (as defined by the CBD refuse map).

Where ratepayers elect and Council agrees, additional levels of service may be provided. Each additional level of service will be rated at the Full Charge and will be invoiced separately (per the Fees & Charges Schedule).

For rating units outside the kerbside collection area, where a limited depot collection service is available, a uniform targeted rate of 75% of the full rate will be made (referred to as a "part charge").

Liability for the Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate full charge and part charge is calculated as a uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit receiving service.

Categories	Indicative Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Full charge	144.56	23,043
Part charge	108.42	192

Active Travel Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to contribute to the operating cost of the Active Travel Programme (and particularly the cycleways projects).

The charge is assessed on every separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, as defined by the UAGC definition, within the District.

Liability for the Active Travel Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit:

Category	Indicative Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
SUIP	20.00	3,484

Indicative rates

The following tables show Christchurch City Council rates in 2016/17 and 2017/18 for a range of property values.

Notes:

- Rates in 2016/17 were based on 2013 Rating Valuations, but new 2016 valuations will be used in 2017/18.
- The average percentage change in rates charges is indicated for each sector. However, the actual rates change experienced by an individual property will also depend on the number of Targeted Rates being applied and how its own Rating Valuation has changed compared with other valuations across the District.
- Rates figures include GST at 15%, but do not include Environment Canterbury's Regional Council rates (which Christchurch City Council collects on their behalf), or any late payment penalties or excess water charges that might be incurred during the year.

<u>Standard General Rate</u> (includes residential houses and sections)

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$488,340 (or \$500,229 if vacant sections are excluded). This is 7.2% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$2,454.52 (\$2,507.40 if vacant sections are excluded). This is 4.2% higher than in 2016/17.
- The average rates increase is lower than the overall average increase, because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by less than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a slightly lower proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be slightly lower.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are charged for water supply, sewerage, land drainage, and waste minimisation

Rates in 2017/18			
CV	Rates		
200,000	1,171.83		
400,000	2,061.53		
500,000	2,506.39		
600,000	2,951.24		
700,000	3,396.09		
800,000	3,840.94		
900,000	4,285.80		
1,000,000	4,730.65		
2,000,000	9,179.18		

Business General Rate

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$1,647,520. This is 10.6% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$10,879.63. This is 6.7% higher than in 2016/17.
- The average rates increase is higher than the overall average increase, because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by more than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a somewhat greater proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be somewhat higher.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are charged for water supply (other than excess water), sewerage, land drainage, and waste minimisation

Rates in 2017/18			
CV	Rates		
200,000	1,568.60		
400,000	2,855.08		
600,000	4,141.56		
700,000	4,784.80		
800,000	5,428.04		
900,000	6,071.28		
1,000,000	6,714.52		
2,000,000	13,146.92		
5,000,000	32,444.12		

Remote Rural General Rate

- The average 2016 Rating Value in this sector is \$952,237. This is 3.4% higher than the old 2013 valuations for this sector, compared with a 9.1% valuation increase for the District as a whole.
- The average annual rates charge in this sector is \$2,392.70. This is 2.1% *lower* than in 2016/17.
- Average rates have fallen because this sector's Rating Valuations rose by less than the District-wide average – i.e. this sector makes up a lesser proportion of the District's total value than previously, so its share of total rates should be lower.
- The table assumes that full Targeted Rates are NOT charged for water supply, sewerage, or land drainage, and that the part-charge applies for waste minimisation

Rates in 2017/18			
CV	Rates		
200,000	696.86		
400,000	1,147.74		
600,000	1,598.62		
700,000	1,824.06		
800,000	2,049.50		
900,000	2,274.94		
1,000,000	2,500.38		
2,000,000	4,754.78		
3,000,000	7,009.18		

Financial Prudence Benchmarks

Financial Prudence Benchmarks

Annual plan disclosure statement for year ending 30 June 2018

What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

Benchmark			Planned	Met	Note
Rates affordability benchmark					1
- income (\$m)	<	455.1	453.7	Yes	
- increases	<	7.3%	7.0%	Yes	
Debt affordability benchmark (\$m)	<	2,860	1,704	Yes	2
Net debt as a percentage of equity	<	20%	9%	Yes	
Net debt as a percentage of total revenue	<	250%	115%	Yes	
Net interest as a percentage of total revenue	<	20%	7%	Yes	
Net interest as a percentage of annual rates income	<	30%	13%	Yes	
Liquidity	>	110%	145%	Yes	
Balanced budget benchmark	>	100%	120%	Yes	3
Essential services benchmark	>	100%	152%	Yes	4
Debt servicing benchmark	<	15%	10%	Yes	5

Notes

1 Rates affordability benchmark

- (1) For this benchmark -
 - (a) the Council's planned rates income for the year is compared with a quantified limit on rates contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long term plan; and
 - (b) the Council's planned rates increases for the year are compared with a quantified limit on rates increases for the year contained in the financial strategy included in the Council's long term plan.
- (2) The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if -
 - (a) its planned rates income for the year equals or is less than each quantified limit on rates; and
 - (b) its planned rates increases for the year equal or are less than each quantified limit on rates increases.

2 Debt affordability benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned borrowing is compared with a quantified limit on borrowing contained

in the financial strategy in the Council's long term plan.

(2) The Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its planned borrowing is within each quantified limit on borrowing.

Balanced budget benchmark

3

(1)

- For this benchmark, the Council's planned revenue (excluding development contributions, vested assets, financial contributions, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment) is presented as a proportion of its planned operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment).
- (2) The Council meets the balanced budget benchmark if its revenue equals or is greater than its operating expenses.

4 Essential services benchmark

(1) For this benchmark, the Council's planned capital expenditure on network services is presented as a proportion of expected depreciation on network services.

(2) The council meets the essential services benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than expected depreciation on network services.

Debt servicing benchmark

5

- For this benchmark, the Council's planned borrowing costs are presented as a proportion of planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant or equipment).
- (2) Because Statistics New Zealand projects that the Council's population will grow faster than the national population growth rate, it meets the debt servicing benchmark if it's planned borrowing costs equal or are less than 15% of its planned revenue.

The Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Proposed Capital Programme

Propose	Group of	gramme Summary by Activity		Planned	Forecast	(\$000) Forecast
Portfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Day-to-Da	ay					
•	Corporate					
		Corporate Support	Growth	21,418	4,123	6,718
			Internal	1,453	2,896	1,481
		Facilities & Infrastructure Rebuild	Internal	56	82	48
		Information Technology	Internal	15,210	13,873	13,887
	Housing					
		Housing	Core	3,334	6,061	6,219
	Stormwater Dr	ainage				
		Stormwater Drainage	Core	2,386	3,254	3,518
			Growth	25	279	288
			Increased Levels of Service	65	-	-
	Strategic Plann					
		Strategic Policy & Planning	Growth	330	295	305
			New Services	600	613	633
	Transport					
		Parking	Core	103	485	392
			New Services	38	484	500
		Public Transport Infrastructure	Core	348	683	550
			Increased Levels of Service	1,408	6,192 795	5,207 250
		Major Cyclowayc	New Services Core	200	195	202
		Major Cycleways	Growth	- 200	1,213	557
			Increased Levels of Service	45,888	18,895	17,218
			New Services	400	409	422
	Water Supply					
		Water Supply (combining water conservation)	Committed	2,785	894	1,460
			Core	9,408	12,516	15,737
			Growth	8,546	2,642	4,487
			Legal	23	66	21
	Parks and Ope	n Spaces				
		Cemeteries	Core	458	387	524
			Growth	743	762	144
		Garden & Heritage Parks	Core	1,018	1,581	2,401
			Growth	-	69	130
			Increased Levels of Service	260	184	-
		Linghange Q. Maring Characteriza	Legal	19	-	-
		Harbours & Marine Structures	Core	1,037	1,556	537

	Group of	mme Summary by Activity		Planned	Forecast	Forecast
ortfolio	Activities A	ctivity	Category	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	N	eighbourhood Parks	Core	1,360	1,518	2,89
		-	Growth	4,205	376	39
			Increased Levels of Service	-	193	26
			New Services	22	115	
	R	egional Parks	Core	889	989	98
		•	Increased Levels of Service	153	631	1
	R	ural Fire Management	Core	7	7	
	Roads and Footpath	ns				
		oads & Footpaths	Core	16,002	42,613	30,2
		•	Growth	18,708	14,429	13,8
			Increased Levels of Service	6,592	25,438	25,9
			New Services	220	111	
	Sewage Collection,	Treatment and Disposal				
	-	/astewater Collection	Committed	10,079	3,675	
			Core	8,055	8,136	9,5
			Growth	1,265	585	2,6
			Legal	1,567	332	5,2
	W	/astewater Treatment & Disposal	Core	1,332	4,357	3,7
			Legal	8,741	17,938	22,1
	Libraries, Arts and (Culture				
		braries	Core	5,800	6,031	6,2
		hristchurch Art Gallery	Core	586	1,588	1,0
			Increased Levels of Service	2	5	2,0
	Regulation and Enfo	orcement				
	R	egulatory Compliance, Licencing and	Core	10	5	
	R	egistration				
	Sports and Recreati					
	S	ports Parks	Core	2,960	2,133	2,3
			Growth	221	1,840	1,6
			Increased Levels of Service	-	51	
			New Services	595	-	
	R	ecreation and Sports Facilities	Core	3,940	3,792	7,9
			Growth	2,492	10,633	7,1
			Increased Levels of Service	6,769	4,038	2,6
			New Services	8,765	13,607	15,3
	Heritage Protection	and Policy				
		eritage Protection	Increased Levels of Service	1,047	730	

	Group of	ogramme Summary by Activity		Planned	Forecast	(\$00) Forecast
ortfolio		Activity	Category	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
		ion and Control Works				
		Flood Protection & Control Works	Committed	936	803	1,88
			Core	197	261	86
			Growth	6,129	7,571	18,79
			Legal	-	91	32
	Refuse Minim	isation and Disposal				
		Residual Waste Collection & Disposal	Core	768	874	95
	Strategic Gov	ernance				
		Public Participation in Community and City Governa	Core	61	-	
			Increased Levels of Service	500	-	
	Community S	ervices				
		Community Facilities	Core	807	587	80
			Increased Levels of Service	1,372	-	
		Events & Festivals	Core	168	284	17
		Civil Defence Emergency Mgmt	Committed	182	-	
			Core	115	108	11
ay-to-Da	y Total			241,178	257,958	270,56
acility Re	ebuilds					
	Corporate					
		Corporate Investments	Committed	44,540	10,669	
		Corporate Support	Committed	7,891	18,281	
			Core	1,137	3,927	35
	Transport					
		Parking	Committed	21,381	521	6,04
		Public Transport Infrastructure	Increased Levels of Service	208	29,948	5,68
	Parks and Op	•				
		Neighbourhood Parks	Increased Levels of Service	6,400	-	
		Parks & Open Spaces	Core	840	61	63
	Roads and Fo					
		Roads & Footpaths	Increased Levels of Service	6,186	6,575	17,50
	Libraries, Arts					
	Libraries, Arts	Libraries	Committed	1,317	11,391	27
	Libraries, Arts		Committed Core Core	1,317 51,306 31	11,391 9,683	2

riopose	Group of	ogramme Summary by Activity		Planned	Forecast	(\$000) Forecast
Portfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Sports and Re	ecreation				
		Recreation and Sports Facilities	Core	41,911	74,963	72,06
	Heritage Prot	ection and Policy				
		Heritage Protection	Core	2,450	9,323	13,72
	Community S	ervices				
		Community Facilities	Core	8,295	1,776	16
Facility Re	builds Total			193,893	177,118	116,44
nfrastruc	ture Rebuild					
	Stormwater D		Corre	74 101	2 0 7 7	
		Stormwater Drainage	Core Increased Levels of Service	74,191 1,632	2,977 -	
	Water Supply					
		Water Supply (combining water conservation)	Core	306	3,292	1,39
	Parks and Op	en Spaces				
		Parks & Open Spaces	Core	10,719	2,406	2,34
	Roads and Fo	otpaths				
		Roads & Footpaths	Core	24,964	26,623	25,04
			Legal	1,063	798	52
	Sewage Colle	ction, Treatment and Disposal				
		Wastewater Treatment & Disposal	Core	9,428	11,173	3,37
	Flood Protect	ion and Control Works				
		Flood Protection & Control Works	Core	6,425	19,279	23,30
Infrastruct	ure Rebuild To	tal		128,728	66,548	55,99
Total				563,799	501,624	443,00
		arry forwards and rounding differences		(46,411)	29,027	9,81
Planned C	apital Delivery			517,388	530,651	452,82
		nding of Town Hall rebuild		(29,496)	-	
Total Cour	ncil capital fund	ling		487,892	530,651	452,82

Key abbreviations used in detailed capital programme listings

- AAC An Accessible City
- CCP Central City Plan
- CWTP Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant
- LDRP Land Drainage Recovery Programme
- MCR Major Cycle Route
- PT Public Transport
- SW Stormwater
- WS Water Supply
- WW Wastewater

	Group of	ogramme Detail by Ac				Planned	Forecast	(\$000) Forecast
Dortfolio	Activities	Activity	Catagony	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
ay-to-Da		ACTIVITY	Category	U	Description	2017/18	2010/19	2019/20
ay-lu-D	orporate							
	corporate	Corporate Support	Growth					
		corporate support	diowiii	67	Strategic Land Acquisitions Rolling Package	29,075	-	
				69	SLP Land Value Offset Rolling Package	(7,657)		
				37021	SLP Land Value Offset Programme	(7,037)	(28,198)	(18,87
				36942	Strategic Land Acquisitions Programme		32,321	25,59
			Internal	30342	Strategic Land Acquisitions Programme		32,321	25,55
			Internal	445	Fleet and Plant Rolling Package - Asset Purchases	573	638	
				451	Surplus Property Development Rolling Package	121	-	
				462	Corporate Property Rolling Package - R&R	759	-	
				829	Aerial Photography	-	334	
				36939	Corporate Property R&R Programme		1,095	7
				36941	Fleet and Plant Asset Purchases Programme	-	705	5
				36940	Surplus Property Development Programme		124	1
		Facilities &		30340	Surplus roperty Development rogramme	_	124	1
		Infrastructure Rebuild	Internal					
		init astractore Rebuild	Internal	446	Digital Survey Equipment Rolling Package - Replacement & Renewal	56	-	
				440	Digital Survey Equipment Rolling Fackage - Replacement & Renewal	50		
				36935	Digital Survey Equipment Replacement & Renewal Programme	-	82	
		Information		30333	Digital Survey Equipment Replacement & Renewar Fogramme		02	
		Technology	Internal					
		reenhology	internal	434	IT BusSolutions Delivery Programme	5,250	4,370	4,5
				435	IT MidLevel Enhancement Programme	3,238	3,098	3,3
				436	IT Renewals and Replacements Programme	5,861	6,405	6,0
				20972	My Council - Pathway Integration	194	0,405	0,0
				32588	My Council - Cash Receipting	667	_	
	Corporate Tota	al		52500		38,137	20,974	22,1
								,_
	Housing							
		Housing	Core					
		Ū		452	Owner Occupier Housing - Purchases Back Rolling Project	151	-	
				454	BAU - Capital Expenditure - Planned Capital Replacements (1)	3,183	-	
				36886	BAU - Capital Expenditure - Planned Capital Replacements (1)	-	5,751	6,0
					Programme		,	,
				36887	Owner Occupier Housing - Purchases Back Programme	-	310	1
	Housing Total					3,334	6,061	6,2
	0					,	,	,
	Stormwater D	rainage						
		Stormwater Drainage	Core					
				324	Stormwater Pipe Renewals	-	-	2
				327	Technical Equipment - Replacement	25	-	
				333	Minor Piping Projects	-	-	1
				388	Unlined Drains Renewals	-	186	2
				390	Banks Peninsula Stormwater Renewals	-	-	2
				481	Structural Replacements	-	629	1
				484	Travis Wetland	34	-	
				485	Styx Mill Conservation Reserve	59	-	
				982	Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (R&R)	-	33	1
				984	Open Water Systems - Lined Drains (R&R)	235	348	6
				985	Open Water Systems - Utility Drain Improvements		152	1
				992	Natural Waterways (R&R)			1
				2649	Hill and Gully Waterway Planting	156	-	1
				33726	Avoca Valley Stream Outlet Tide Doors Renewal (Construction)	150		
				55720	Avoca valicy screditi Outlet The Doors Renewal (CONStruction)	102	-	

	Group of	ogramme Detail	. /			Planned	Forecast	Forecas
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
		•	0 /	33801	Blakistons Drain, 136 Springfield Rd - piping 80m of drain	21	62	
				33803	Buckleys Road Drain - 76 to 58 Buckleys Rd - piping 135m of drain	64	55	
				33828	Canal Reserve Drain, Prestons Rd to QEII Dr - Lined Drain Renewal	-	31	6
				33806	Charlesworth Drain, 190 Maces Rd - 130m Lined Drain Renewal	110		
				33805	Charlesworth Drain, 190 Maces Rd - bank stabilisation	104	-	
				33802	Coxs Drain, 6 to 14b Sabina St - piping 140m of drain	50	21	
				33761	Frees Creek, 62/66 Sherborne St - Lined Drain Renewal		16	
				33625	Harbour Rd Drain, near Kainga Rd bridge over Styx River - Lined	-	42	
					Drain Renewal			
				33624	Highams Drain, Opal Place - Lined Drain Renewal	-	16	1
				33798	Marine Parade / Cygnet Street - 100m DN300 SW Coastal Outfall	179	-	
					Pipe Renewal			
				33826	Okeover Stream, 129 Ilam Road - Naturalisation of 130m of existing	143	-	
					timber lining			
				33824	Peer Street Drain, 84a Peer St - 25m Naturalisation of existing	27	-	
					timber lining			
				33829	Truscotts Stream Branch, Ferrymead Park Drive - Lined Drain	-	34	
					Renewal (Design)			
				34024	2a Waipapa Ave, Stoddart Point, Diamond Harbour - SW Pipe	77	57	
					Renewal			
				34269	Banks Peninsula SW Reactive Renewals	61	63	
				34016	Bayview Place Drain, 98 Governors Bay Road - Inlet Arrangement	31	36	
					Improvements			
				34007	Canterbury Creek, 83 Canterbury Street - inlet arrangement	10	36	
					improvement			
				34009	Corsair Bay Drain, 44 Park Terrace - Inlet arrangement	32	38	
					improvements (Construction)			
				34275	Okana River Lower Tributaries SW Network Condition &	26	52	
					Performance Assessment			
				34022	Pipers Stream, 9-11 Seafield Rd, Duvauchelle - Erosion Control	10	36	
				34025	Pump Station 601 Drain, 28 Cressy Terrace - Inlet Arrangement	66	-	
					Improvement and pipe renewal			
				37306	CBD North of Avon River SW Pipe Renewals Work Package	-	83	
				37305	CBD South of Avon River SW Pipe Renewals Work Package	-	125	
				37435	FY18 Natural Waterways Delivery Package	-	319	
				37855	Hill And Gully Waterway Planting Programme	-	-	
				37069	Ilam Drain, 6 Clonbern PI - 70m SW pipe installation	-	111	
				37022	Natural Waterways Renewals Work Package (FY18/19 Design & Construction)	-	111	
				37149	Rhodes Drain, 55 Walters Rd - Lined drain renewal	46	21	
				37853	Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Programme	40	61	
				37309	SW debris & security screen renewal work package FY18-19	230	83	
				37852	SW New Technical Equipment Programme		25	
				37308	SW non-return valve renewal work package FY18-19	204	83	
				37308	SW Reticulation reactive renewals FY18-19	163	104	
				37851	SW Techical Equipment Replacement Programme	- 103	25	
				37854	Travis Wetland Programme	-	30	
				37310	Work package for high priority SW pipe renewals FY18-19	61	130	
			Growth	5,510		51	130	
			crowin	329	Technical Equipment - new	25	-	
				989	Natural Waterways (New)		279	

autifali-	Group of Activities	A stivity	Catagon	ID	Description	Planned 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecas 2019/2
orttollo	Activities	Activity	Category	U	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
			Increased Levels of					
			Service					
			Service	25306	Mundys Drain	65	-	
	Stormwater Dr	ainage Total		23300		2,476	3,533	3,80
							0,000	0,0
	Strategic Plan							
		Strategic Policy &						
		Planning	Growth					
				66	Urban Renewal Rolling Package	330	-	
				36874	Urban Renewal Programme	-	295	3
			New Services					
				40552	Smart Cities Innovation	600	613	6
	Strategic Plann	ing Total				930	908	9
	Transport							
	nansport	Parking	Core					
		Ŭ		471	Parking Renewals: Off Street Rolling works package	1	-	
				833	Parking Renewals: On Street Programme	-	190	2
				37873	Parking Renewals: Off-Street Programme	-	182	1
				37428	Parking Renewals: On Street FY2018	102	113	
			New Services	S				
				17101	Suburban Parking Facilities and Management	-	484	5
				37429	Suburban Parking Facilities and Management FY2018	38	-	
		Public Transport						
		Infrastructure	Core					
				216	Bus Shelter Renewals Programme	-	389	4
				296	ITS System Renewal - PT Programme	-	126	1
				1001	Public Transport Renewals & Replacements	-	12	
				37226	Bus Shelter Renewals FY18	196	156	
				37273	ITS System Renewal - PT FY18	141	-	
				37272	Public Transport Renewals & Replacements FY18	11	-	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service					
				172	Public Transport Minor Works Programme	-	12	
				173	Bus Stop Installation Programme	-	71	
				174	New Bus Shelters Programme	-	192	1
				182	Bus Stop Seating Programme	-	30	
				255	ITS Installations Bus Finders Programme	-	43	
				256 914	ITS Sign-Board Installations Programme	-	41	1
					Core PT Route & Facilities: South (Colombo St)	-	-	
				938 940	Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter Core PT Route & Facilities: South-West (Wigram & Halswell)	17	221	1,3
				2274	Core PT Route & Facilities: South-West (Wigram & Haisweir)	- 17	387	1,3
				17158	Transitional PT Infrastructure to support Hubs & Spokes	-	505	7
				27734	Orbiter PT Route: Ensors Road PT Priority	272	- 505	
				32017	Palms PT Facilities	73	444	
				37227	Bus Stop Installation FY18	73	- 444	
				37227	Bus Stop Seating FY18	34	-	
				36704	Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter - Northwest	102	521	8
				36704	Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter - Northwest Core PT Route & Facilities: Orbiter - Southwest Projects	102	542	
				38572	Core PT Route & Facilities: South-West Lincoln Road Phase 1	219	1,880	6
				37275	ITS Installations Bus Finders FY18	59	1,000	

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecast
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				37282	ITS Sign-Board Installations FY18	46	-	
				37430	PT Bus Priority Electronic Installations FY2018	169	104	
				37095	PT Hubs & Spokes infrastructure FY2017-FY2019	112	1,095	
				37271	Public Transport Minor Works FY18	11	-	
				37225	Shelter Installation FY18	113	104	
			New Service					
				17152	PT Facilities : Northlands Hub	-	553	
				17157	PT Bus Priority Electronic Installations	-	242	250
		Major Cycleways	Core					
				211	Off Road Cycleway Surfacing Rolling works package	108	-	
				212	Coloured Surfacing Renewals Rolling works package	92	-	100
				37434	Coloured Cycleways Programme	-	97 97	100
			Crowth	37433	Off Road Cycleway Surfacing Programme	-	97	102
			Growth	12692	Belfast Park Plan Change 43: Cycle/Pedestrian Rail Underpass	-	1,102	
				12692	Local Cycleway: Development Connections - East	-	1,102	50
				17059	Local Cycleway: Development Connections - East		-	50
				17039	Local Cycleway: Development Connections - South Local Cycleway: Northern Arterial Link Cranford to Rutland Reserve	-	111	457
				1/214	2000. Cyclewdy: Northern Artenia Enry Cramora to Autana Neserve		111	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service					
			0011100	23099	MCR Heathcote Expressway - Section 1 - City to Curries Road	7,212	-	
				23100	MCR Heathcote Expressway - Section 2 - Curries Road to	2,550	238	
					Martindales Road	,		
				23094	MCR Little River Link - Section 1 - Moorhouse Ave to Barrington	2,068	-	
					Street	,		
				23096	MCR Northern Line Cycleway - Section 3 - Main North to Belfast	-	-	2,555
				23097	MCR Northern Line Cycleway - Section 2 - Tuckers to Main North	576	2,382	254
				23098	MCR Northern Line Cycleway - Section 1a - Kilmarnock to Blenheim	1,587	-	
				23102	MCR Nor'West Arc - Section 1 - Cashmere Road To Hillmorton	638	1,042	2,584
				23103	MCR Nor'West Arc - Section 2 - Hillmorton to University	-	-	2,819
				23091	MCR Papanui Parallel - Section 2 - Bealey Ave to Trafalgar	7,162	-	
				23093	MCR Papanui Parallel - Section 4 - Grassmere to Sawyers Arms	3,525	-	
					Road			
				23076	MCR Quarryman's Trail - Section 1 - Moorhouse Ave to Frankleigh	7,223	231	
					Street			
				23077	MCR Quarryman's Trail - Section 2 - Hoon Hay Road to Halswell	-	4,899	
				23078	MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 1 - Worcester Street	1,428	-	
					to Aldwins Road			
				23079	MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 2 - Aldwins Road to	8,584	-	
					Dyers Road			
				23080	MCR Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway - Section 3 - Dyers Road to	918	8,025	
					Ferry Road Bridge			
				23082	MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 2 - Hagley Park to Riccarton Bush	393	-	
				23083	MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 3 - Ngahere St to Dovedale Ave	1,496	-	
				26601	MCR Avon - Otakaro Route - Section 1 - Fitzgerald Avenue to	-	96	659
				2000	Swanns Road Bridge			~~~
				26604	MCR Opawaho River Route - Section 1 - Princess Margaret Hospital	-	53	623
				26605	to Corson Avenue			
				26608	MCR South Express - Section 1 - Templeton to Main South Road	271	1,179	2,154
				26609	MCR South Express - Section 2 - Main South Road to Annex Road	-	670	2,088
				26610	MCR South Express - Section 3 - Annex Road to South Hagley Park	-	-	2,78

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	eurogory	26607	MCR Southern Lights - Section 1 - Strickland Street to Tennyson St		80	4(
				27029	MCR Uni-Cycle - Section 4 - Railway Line Crossing	257	-	
				26611	MCR Wheels to Wings - Section 1 - Harewood Road to Greers Road	-	-	2
					Ŭ			
			New Services					
				41246	City Wide Bike Share	400	409	4
	Transport Total					48,385	29,350	25,2
	Water Supply							
		Water Supply						
		(combining water						
		conservation)	Committed					
				84	WS Extension to Charteris Bay	66	-	
				2201	WS City Water Supply Re-zoning	-	-	
				2742	Burnside PS Well Replacement Project	45	83	1,3
				2743	Farrington PS Well Replacement Project	-	569	
				4918	Crosbie pump station well replacement	-	100	
				7521	Grampian PS well replacement (NWDWS)	1,142	142	
				10541	Avonhead PS well replacement (NWDWS)	553	-	
				31996	WS Cranford St Renewal - McFaddens Rd to Dee St and	979	-	
					Westminister St to Berwick St			
			Core					
				51	WS Mains Renewals	-	984	12,
				73	WS Pumping Civils and Buildings R&R	-	-	
				89	WS R&R Submains Meter Renew	249	-	
				2355	WS Pumping Stations - Reactive Renewals	31	-	
				6340	Wrights Pump station Well Renewal	1,464	-	
				17901	WS Pump Station MEICA R&R	-	-	
				33796	CCPwPS1023 - Lake Terrace Generator	138	-	
				33813	CCPwPS1076 Jeffreys Suction Tank Replacement	630	620	
				33281	Ch Ch Water Submain Renewals - Package C	1,420	2,036	
				33278	WS Mains Renewal - Bradshaw Tce	92	-	
				33237	WS Mains Renewal - Cheriton St, Eureka St, Hampshire St and	1,586	1,042	
					Brokenhurst St	4 000		
				33228	WS Mains Renewal - Godley Quay	1,030	-	
				33277	WS Mains Renewal - Quarry Reservoir Pumping Main	184	-	
				33230	WS Mains Renewal - Wrights Rd and Cashmere Rd	1,489	-	
				33722	WS Pump Station MEICA R&R Project for FY2016-2018	391 306	1,553	
				32587 34109	WS Reservoir Roof Renewal WS Mains Renewal - Division St	235	231	
				37234	WS Mains Renewal - Cannon Hill Cresc, Michael Ave and Centaurus	235	48	1,
				37234	Rd	-	40	1,
				37243	WS Mains Renewal - Governors Bay Rd and Sumner Rd - Lyttelton	32	1,095	
				37243	WS Mains Renewal - Governors Bay Rd and Summer Rd - Extended	31	1,095	
				37220	WS Mains Renewal - Kilmarnock St and Withells Rd	34	1,188	
				37219	WS Mains Renewal - Mairehau Rd and McBratneys Rd	22	792	
				37246	WS Mains Renewal - Trafford St, Le Roi Way, Dulcie Pl, Momorangi	44	1,533	
				2.2.0	Cres and Jocelyn St	7	2,000	
				37847	WS Meter Renewal Programme	-	265	
				37845	WS Pump Station Reactive Renewal Programme	-	38	
			Growth				50	
				45	WS New Connections	1,208	-	
				49	WS Subdivisions Add Infra for Development	325	-	
				50	WS Reticulation New Mains		-	1,

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				64	WS Land Purchase for Pump Stations	-	581	
				897	WS - Electronic Equipment Improvements	-	8	
				8363	WS Prestons Pump Station	79	597	
				25003	WS Farrington Grampian Link Main	-	-	1,3
				24198	WS Gardiners New Pump Station	5,023	-	,
				29510	WS Wilkinsons Road Gardiners Link Main	687	-	
				35664	WS SE Halswell Water Supply Mains	1,224	-	
				37844	WS Additional Infrastructure Programme	-	242	2
				37848	WS New Connection Programme	-	1,110	1,0
				38943	WS Highfield Water Supply Mains	-	104	
			Legal					
			8	865	WS Water Supply Security	23	-	
				2363	WS - WSPS & Reservoir Safety Improvements	-	46	
				37846	WS Water Supply Security Programme	-	20	
	Water Supply	Total		57040	wo water supply security riogramme	20,762	16,118	21,7
	Water Supply	Total				20,702	10,110	21,1
	Parks and Ope	en Spaces						
	-	Cemeteries	Core					
				2224	Cemeteries Buildings Component Renewal Programme	-	18	
				2225	Ruru Lawn Cemetery Footpaths Renewal	-	-	
				2229	CEM_Furniture_Renewal Programme	-	16	
				2230	Ruru Cemetery Beam Renewals	153	156	
				2231	CEM_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme	-	12	
				2232	CEM_Hard Surfaces_Renewal Programme	-	24	
				2236	CEM_Structures_Renewal Programme	-	11	
				2244	CEM_Water Supply_Renewal Programme	-	15	
				3111	Cemeteries Tree Renewal Rolling Package	119		
				17907	Cemetery Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Package	24	-	
				36434	Barbadoes Cemetery Sextons House Renewal	77	-	
				37040	Cemeteries Tree Renewal Programme	-	111	
				37516	Cemeteries Water Supply Renewals Rolling Package	16	-	
				37041	Cemetery Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Programme		24	
				36451	Delivery Package - Cemeteries Furniture Renewal	18	- 24	
				36452	Delivery Package - Cemeteries Green Assets Renewal	13		
				36435		27		
					Delivery Package - Cemeteries HS Renewal			
			Growth	36436	Delivery Package - Cemeteries Structures Renewal	11	-	
			Glowin	395	Cemeteries - Green Assets (New)		47	
						-		
				1339	New cemetery purchase	-	506	
				1340	Cemetery development project	-	93	
				15749	Belfast Cemetery Extension	587	116	
				36547	Cemetery Beams	104	-	
		Candan Q Hanita an		37518	FY18 Delivery Package - Cemetery Green Assets New	52	-	
		Garden & Heritage Parks	Coro					
		Pd1K5	Core	1433	Botanic Gardens Tree Renewals Rolling Package	36		
				1435	Takapuneke Reserve Renewals	23	23	
				2259		- 25	15	
					GH_Furniture_Renewal Programme	-		
				2261	GH_Hard Surfaces_Renewal Programme	-	20	
				2298	Mona Vale Carpark Renewal	-		
				2298 2299 2301 2303 3112	GH_Play and Recreation Facilities Renewal GH_Play and Recreation Facilities Renewal Botanic Gardens Playground Renewal GH_Backflow Preventer_Renewal Programme GH_Structures_Renewal Programme		25 - 10 48	_

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
rtfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				3113	Garden of Tane Renewals	50	51	5
				3182	Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Rolling Package	57	-	
				3183	Garden & Heritage Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package	83	-	
				3186	GH_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme	-	77	
				3192	Garden & Heritage Parks Buildings Component Renewal	-	131	1
					Programme			
				3197	GH_Hard Surfaces_Renewal Programme	-	76	1
				3200	Hagley Park Green Assets Renewal Programme	-	20	
				3201	Mona Vale Irrigation Renewalv Rolling Package	40	-	
				17723	GH_Water Supply_Renewal Programme	-	48	
				17735	Garden & Heritage Parks Mutual Boundary Fence renewals	-	19	
				17738	Carmen Reserve Playground Renewal	-	-	1
				17743	Artworks and Heritage renewal Programme	-	374	2
				18098	Linwood nursery clearance and land reinstatement	-	43	4
				18100	Purau foreshore and reserves project	-	239	
				25024	Delivery package for Garden and Heritage parks green asset	-	88	
					renewal			
				25030	Garden and heritage parks play and recreation facilities reactive	43	-	
					renewal			
				25023	Reactive renewal for Garden and Heritage parks buildings	113	-	
					earthquakes			
				25033	Reactive renewal for water supply and electrical works for Garden	54	-	
					and Heritage parks			
				37045	Botanic Gardens Irrigation Renewal Programme	-	51	
				37047	Botanic Gardens Tree Renewals Programme	-	32	
				36437	Delivery Package - Garden and Heritage HS Renewal	107	-	
				37412	FY18 Delivery Package - Artworks and Heritage Renewal	137	-	
				37478	FY18 Delivery Package - Botanic Gardens Renewals	70	-	
				37118	FY18 Delivery package - Garden and Heritage Renewal of Building	146	-	
					Components			
				37476	FY18 Delivery Package - Mona Vale Renewals	48	-	
				36438	Garden & Heritage Park Backflow Preventer Renewals	11	-	
				37044	Garden & Heritage Parks Tree Renewal Programme	-	74	
				37043	Hagley Park Tree Renewal Programme	-	82	
				37042	Mona Vale Irrigation Renewal Programme	-	35	
			Growth					
				2260	GH Green Assets Renewal Programme	-	20	
				2282	GH_Furniture_Renewal Programme	-	49	
			Increased	-				
			Levels of					
			Service					
				21128	Botanic Gardens uplighting	260	184	
			Legal					
			-0-	25006	Garden and Heritage parks mutual boundary reactive renewals	19	-	
		Harbours & Marine						
		Structures	Core					
				357	Lyttelton Marina Environs Development	416	400	
				994	Marine Structures Renewal Programme	-	595	
				2356	Akaroa Wharf Renewal	-	29	
				17744	Governors Bay Wharf Renewal	-	532	
				25070	Delivery package for Marine structures in Outer bays, Lyttelton	621		
				23070	Server, package for marine stractures in Outer bays, Lyttelton	021		

Group of					Planned	Forecast	Foreca
Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
			320	Neighbourhood Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling	7	-	
				Packages			
			358	Westmoreland Re-vegetation	-	57	
			405	Coronation Reserve development	-	34	1
			421	Stanley Park Renewal	-	57	2
			423	Okains Bay Renewal	43	44	
			426	The Groynes Renewals	-	-	8
			521	Neighbourhood Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package	22	-	
			966	Neighbourhood Parks Structures Renewal Programme	-	140	-
			967	NP_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme	500	111	:
			1386	Scarborough Park Playground Renewal	-	-	
			1410	Mid Heathcote Masterplan Implementation	-	119	
			2251	NP Furniture Renewal Programme	-	48	
			2255	NP Hard Surfaces Renewal Programme	-	177	
			2265		-	19	
			2268		-	30	
					_		
					-		
					-		
					16		
				•			
					-		
						-	
						-	
			37414	,	52	-	
			37411		170	-	
			37265		-	19	
					-		
			37468	Voelas Playground (New)	10	102	
		Growth					
			404	Landscape Design Plans	-	101	
			1437	Banks Peninsula Walkways Development Programme	-	116	
			1454	Carrs Reserve Kart Club Relocation	3,959	-	
			2142	Neighbourhood Parks - Green Assets (New)	-	118	
			2179	Neighbourhood Parks - Sports Facilities (New)	-	20	
			19876	Awatea road, new parks planting	27	21	
			25034	Delivery package detailed design landscape plans	113	-	
			37487	Delivery Package - NP Furniture (New)	44	-	
			37494	Delivery Package - NP Green Assets (New)	62	-	
		Increased					
		Levels of					
		Service					
			965	Neighbourhood Parks - Play and Recreation Facilities (New)	-	129	
			977	Neighbourhood Parks - Furniture (New)	-	64	
		New Service					
			-				
	•	•	Activities Activity Category	Activities Activity Category ID 320 320 320 320 358 405 421 423 423 426 521 966 967 1386 1410 2251 2265 2265 2255 2265 2265 2268 3194 9901 17741 17916 18453 25085 33981 34136 36440 37410 36441 37410 37265 37265 37265 37265 37265 37265 37265 37264 37414 37414 37412 37414 37414 404 1437 1437 37414 2142 37414 2142 37414 2142 37414 2142 37455 37454 <td< td=""><td>Activities Activity Category ID Description 320 Neighbourhood Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Packages 338 Westmoreland Re-vegetation 338 Westmoreland Re-vegetation 405 Coronation Reserve development 421 Stanley Park Renewal 405 Coronation Reserve development 423 Oclains Bay Renewal 426 The Groupes Renewal Rolling Package 426 The Groupes Renewal Renewal Rolling Package 427 Perior Parks Tere Renewal Rolling Package 428 Neighbourhood Parks Tere Renewal Rolling Package 429 Per Grein Arstist Renewal Rolling Package 421 Neighbourhood Parks Stracknewal 426 4225 NP Forier Anstist Renewal Rolling Package 4226 NP Sports Raclinkes, Renewal Programme 426 4225 NP Hard Sturface, Renewal Rogramme 426 4226 NP, Sports Raclinkes, Renewal Programme 426 4226 NP, Pay and Recreation Facilities Renewal Programme 426 4226 NP, Pay and Recreation Facilities Renewal Rogramme 426 4261 NP Pay and Recreation Reacling Renewal Rogramme 426 4271 NP Nay and Recreation Reacling Renewal Rogramme 426 4284</td><td>Activity Category D Description 2017/18 Activity Category 30 Neighbourhod Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Packages 7 Activity Activity Stanley Fark Renewal - 421 Stanley Fark Renewal 43 422 Otanis Bay Renewal 43 423 Otanis Bay Renewal 43 424 Stanley Fark Renewal - 425 The Graynes Renewals Rolling Fackage 22 426 The Graynes Renewals - 427 Stanley Park Renewal - 428 Neighbourhood Parks Structures Renewal Programme - 429 Stanbourhood Park Structures Renewal Programme - 4210 Main Renewal Programme - 4225 NP Eprotus Fackage Programme - 4225 NP Eprotus Fackage Programme - 4226 Neighbourhood Park Structures Renewals Programme - 4227 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4228 Neighbourhood Park Studies Renewal Programme - 42901 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4291 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4291 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme <t< td=""><td>Activity Category ID Description 2017/19 2017/19 120 Neighbourhood fark Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling 7 - 405 Coronation Reserve development . </td></t<></td></td<>	Activities Activity Category ID Description 320 Neighbourhood Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Packages 338 Westmoreland Re-vegetation 338 Westmoreland Re-vegetation 405 Coronation Reserve development 421 Stanley Park Renewal 405 Coronation Reserve development 423 Oclains Bay Renewal 426 The Groupes Renewal Rolling Package 426 The Groupes Renewal Renewal Rolling Package 427 Perior Parks Tere Renewal Rolling Package 428 Neighbourhood Parks Tere Renewal Rolling Package 429 Per Grein Arstist Renewal Rolling Package 421 Neighbourhood Parks Stracknewal 426 4225 NP Forier Anstist Renewal Rolling Package 4226 NP Sports Raclinkes, Renewal Programme 426 4225 NP Hard Sturface, Renewal Rogramme 426 4226 NP, Sports Raclinkes, Renewal Programme 426 4226 NP, Pay and Recreation Facilities Renewal Programme 426 4226 NP, Pay and Recreation Facilities Renewal Rogramme 426 4261 NP Pay and Recreation Reacling Renewal Rogramme 426 4271 NP Nay and Recreation Reacling Renewal Rogramme 426 4284	Activity Category D Description 2017/18 Activity Category 30 Neighbourhod Park Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Packages 7 Activity Activity Stanley Fark Renewal - 421 Stanley Fark Renewal 43 422 Otanis Bay Renewal 43 423 Otanis Bay Renewal 43 424 Stanley Fark Renewal - 425 The Graynes Renewals Rolling Fackage 22 426 The Graynes Renewals - 427 Stanley Park Renewal - 428 Neighbourhood Parks Structures Renewal Programme - 429 Stanbourhood Park Structures Renewal Programme - 4210 Main Renewal Programme - 4225 NP Eprotus Fackage Programme - 4225 NP Eprotus Fackage Programme - 4226 Neighbourhood Park Structures Renewals Programme - 4227 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4228 Neighbourhood Park Studies Renewal Programme - 42901 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4291 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme - 4291 NP Award Surger, Renewal Programme <t< td=""><td>Activity Category ID Description 2017/19 2017/19 120 Neighbourhood fark Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling 7 - 405 Coronation Reserve development . </td></t<>	Activity Category ID Description 2017/19 2017/19 120 Neighbourhood fark Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling 7 - 405 Coronation Reserve development .

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
folio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				1396	Estuary Margin Revegetation	-	23	
				1439	Regional Parks Fencing Renewal Programme	-	47	
				2228	Banks Peninsula Track Renewals	57	-	
				2345	RP_Furniture_Renewal Programme	-	71	
				2347	RP_Play and Recreation Facilities Renewal	-	-	
				3179	RP_Structures_Renewal Programme	-	119	1
				3181	Regional Parks Sign Renewals Programme	-	48	
				3184	RP_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme	-	116	:
				3193	Regional Parks Equipment Renewal Rolling Package	5	-	
				3195	Regional Parks Buildings Component Renewal Programme	-	65	
				9903	RP_Hard Surfaces_Renewal Programme	-	242	
				17734	Regional Parks Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Rolling Package	24	-	
				17739	Regional Parks Sports Facilities Renewals Rolling Package	15	-	
				25169	Reactive renewal for Regional parks buildings earthquakes	79	-	
				25179	Reactive renewals coastal and plains signage project	27	-	
				25089	Reactive renewals for coastal and plains regional parks fences	26	-	
				25088	Reactive renewals for Port Hills regional parks fences	26	-	
				25178	Reactive renewals Port Hills signage project	27	-	
				37263	Banks Peninsula Track Renewals Programme	-	77	
				37415	FY18 Regional Parks Buildings Component Renewal	72	-	
				37409	FY18 Regional Parks Furniture Renewal - Coastal	39	-	
				37413	FY18 Regional Parks Furniture Renewal - Port Hills	39	-	
				37436	FY18 Regional Parks Green Assets Renewal - Coastal	51	52	
				37440	FY18 Regional Parks Green Assets Renewal - Port Hills	28	-	
				37456	FY18 Regional Parks Hard Surface Renewal - Coastal	78	-	
				37458	FY18 Regional Parks Hard Surface Renewal - Port Hills	78	-	
				37425	FY18 Regional Parks Structures Renewal - Coastal	67	-	
				37426	FY18 Regional Parks Structures Renewal - Port Hills	67	-	
				37060	Regional Parks Equipment Renewal Programme	-	5	
				37420	Regional Parks Grazing Fences Renewal	57	58	
				37262	Regional Parks Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals Programme	-	24	
				37061	Regional Parks Sports Facilities Renewals Programme	-	14	
				37422	Regional Parks Water Supply Renewal	27	28	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service					
				408	Head to Head Walkway	153	206	
				30588	Estuary Edge project	-	425	
		Rural Fire						
		Management	Core					
				3049	RF Rolling Package - Fire Fighting Equipment	7	-	
				3050	RF - Radio Communications Equipment	-	-	
				36875	RF - Fire Fighting Equipment Programme	-	7	
	Parks and Ope	en Spaces Total				10,171	8,368	8,
	Roads and Foo							
		Roads & Footpaths	Core					
				163	Carriageway Smoothing Renewals Rolling works package	1,940	1,042	
				164	Footpath Renewals Rolling works package	1,944	2,085	
				166	Retaining Walls Renewals Programme	-	553	
				177	Signs Parking & Non-Regulatory Programme	-	44	
				178	Signs Regulatory Programme	-	145	
				179	Advanced Direction Signage Renewals Programme	-	68	

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecast
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				181	Carriageway Sealing and Surfacing Renewals Rolling works package	2,321	2,085	2,154
				185	Road Pavement Renewals Rolling works package	-	1,233	
				204	New Road Markings Programme	-	77	80
				205	Kerb & Channel Renewal Programme	893	1,836	1,582
				210	Culvert Renewal Programme	-	145	150
				213	Signs Renewals	216	-	
				214	Landscaping Renewals Programme	-	276	28
				215	Berms Renewals Programme	-	145	25
				217	Traffic Signals Renewals Programme	-	1,935	2,01
				240	Road Metalling Renewals Rolling works programme	784	-	
				257	Street Tree Renewals Programme	-	234	34
				283	Bridge Renewals Programme	-	1,306	1,37
				284	Drainage - Rural Rolling works package	60	-	
				295	Chevron Boards Renewals Programme	-	20	2
				913	Marshland Road Bridge Renewal	1,993	3,127	
				933	Central City Historic Bridges	-	-	8
				2143	Road Metalling Renewals Programme	-	726	77
				3098	Traffic Counters	-	36	3
				3105	Road Lighting Reactive Renewals	-	237	24
				3106	Streetlight Conversion	-	411	42
				3107	Road Lighting Renewals	-	968	99
				3108	Road Lighting Safety	-	221	22
				18339	Guardrail Renewals	-	48	!
				18340	Railway Crossing Renewals	162	-	
				19037	ITS System Renewals	27	28	
				24015	Chancellor Street	15	78	
				24014	Griffiths Avenue	102	469	
				24016	Warden Street (Hills-Petrie)	82	1,609	6
				27434	Culvert Renewal FY18	115	-	
				29100	Nicholls Street - Street Renewal	26	938	
				29109	North Avon Road (Hills-North Parade) Street Renewal	2,142	1,456	-
				34303	Bradshaw Tce Kerb and Channel Renewal	30	83	5.
				34294	Cecil PI Kerb and Channel Renewal	30 89	52 91	20
				34265 34301	Central City Historic Bridges - 2017-2019 Dunn St Kerb and Channel Renewal	30	91	1,0
				34301	Humboldt St Kerb and Channel Renewal	30	83	1,00
				34287	Road Lighting Renewals 2017 and 2018	130	- 65	44
				34302	Wembley St Kerb and Channel Renewal	30	83	6
				34302	Culvert Renewal - 2017-2018	47		0.
				37221	Advanced Direction Signage FY18	76		
				37444	Berms Renewals FY2018	52		
				37444	Bridge Renewals - FY2018	510	677	
				37439	Carriageway Sealing and Surfacing Programme		4,004	6,5
				37435	Carriageway Smoothing Programme	-	871	95
				37229	Chevron Boards Renewals FY18	23		5.
				37438	Footpath Renewals Programme		6,952	2,09
				37450	Guardrail Renewals FY2018	54		2,00
				37883	ITS System Renewals Programme		24	
				37443	Landscaping Renewals FY2018	271	- 24	
				37249	New Road Markings FY18	87		
				37882	Railway Crossing Renewals Programme		145	15
				37117	Retaining Walls Renewals - FY2018	204	234	1.
				37446	Road Lighting Reactive Renewals FY2018	132	68	-

	Group of	ogramme Detail I				Planned	Forecast	Forecast
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				37448	Road Lighting Renewals FY2018	-	417	57
				37449	Road Lighting Safety FY2018	216	-	
				37441	Road Pavement Renewals & Replacements Programme	-	3,870	3,99
				37290	Signs Parking & Non-Regulatory FY18	49	-	
				37291	Signs Regulatory FY18	162	-	
				37442	Signs Renewals Programme	-	242	2
				37743	Street Tree Renewals	229	-	
				37293	Traffic Signals Renewals FY18	699	1,042	
			Growth					
				165	Subdivisions (Transport Infrastructure)	568	581	6
				232	Northern Arterial Extension including Cranford Street Upgrade	16,880	11,112	5,2
				235	Intersection Improvement: Belfast / Marshland		-	1,5
				246 917	New Kerb & Channel - Rural Rolling works package	43	- 111	1
				1341	Lincoln Road Widening (Curletts to Wrights) Annex / Birmingham / Wrights Route Upgrade	143	1,141	1,6
				1341	Intersection Improvement: Lower Styx / Marshland	1,020	377	1,0
				2034	Intersection Improvement: Burwood / Mairehau	- 1,020	28	1
				3174	Intersection Improvement: Wairakei / Wooldridge	-	- 20	
				17040	Network Management Improvements : Dunbars Road		111	6
				17040	Network Management Improvements : Blenheim Road - Main		166	
				1/041	South Road Corridor		100	-
				17043	Network Management Improvements : Main North Road Corridor	-	111	1,2
				17080	New Links : Halswell Junction Road to Connaught	-	276	
				17088	RONS Downstream Intersection Improvements : Cranford Street	54	276	
					Downstream			
				17089	RONS Downstream Intersection Improvements : Crofton/ Sawyers Arms	-	-	
				17091	RONS Downstream Route Improvements : Harewood Road	-	28	1
				17100	RONS Downstream Intersection Improvements : Sawyers Arms /	-	111	8
					Waimakariri			
			Increased					
			Levels of Service					
				176	Traffic Signal Cameras Programme	-	51	
				180	School Crossing Equipment Programme	-	23	
				198	School Speed Zone Signs Programme	-	128	
				199	Blackspot Remedial Works Programme	-	145	
				200	Minor Safety Projects Programme	-	123	
				201	Pedestrian Safety Initiatives Programme	-	208	
				202	Road Safety At Schools Programme	-	278	
				203	Safe Routes To School Programme	-	86	
				207	Safety Improvements Programme	-	77	
				224	New Grassed Berms Programme	=	145	:
				245	Inner Harbour Road Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)	541	553	
				259	Pole Relocation Programme	-	97	1
				288	New Retaining Walls Programme	179	194	1
				292	Pedestrian Priority Programme	-	22	
				294	New Residential Street Trees Programme	-	22	
				916	Network Management Improvements: Ferry & Moorhouse Road Widening (Aldwins to Fitzgerald)	-	374	3,7
				941	Strategic Directional Signage	-	113	
				941		-		

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
rtfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				1346	Intersection Improvement: Cashmere/ Hoon Hay/ Worsleys	306	3,189	
				1970	Suburban Masterplan: Ferry Road Programme	-	209	1,33
				1971	Suburban Masterplan: Sumner Programme	-	1,166	1,67
				2018	Transport Corridor Optimisation Works	-	166	34
				2098	New Retaining Wall at 270 Wainui Main Road	-	243	
				2381	Suburban Masterplan: Edgeware Programme	-	-	4
				2383	Suburban Masterplan: New Brighton Programme	-	1,076	
				2413	Footpath Extensions	-	52	
				2414	Tactile Pavers	-	24	
				2420	Crime Prevention Cameras	-	105	1
				17103	Intersection Safety: Aldwins/ Buckleys/ Linwood (13)	27	276	8
				17104	Intersection Safety: Aldwins/ Ensors/ Ferry	204	938	3,2
				17108	Intersection Safety: Barbadoes/ Bealey (16)		-	-,-
				17112	Intersection Safety: Barrington/ Lincoln/ Whiteleigh (3)	-	-	6
				17114	Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Madras (6)	-	-	2
				17115	Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Manchester (15)	-	-	
				17113	Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Manchester (15)		28	
				17119	Intersection Safety: Byron/ Gasson (11)		28	
				17113	Intersection Safety: Clyde/ Creyke/ Kotare (12)		28	
				17122		-	28	
				17135	Intersection Safety: Fitzgerald/ Hereford (17)	612	- 28	
					Intersection Safety: Gasson/ Madras/ Moorhouse (1)			
				17138	Intersection Safety: Gloucester/ Stanmore (19)	-	28	
				17144	Intersection Safety: Ilam/ Middleton/ Riccarton (7)		276	
				17147	Intersection Safety: Manchester/ Moorhouse/ Pilgrim (5)	270	517	
				17166	Intersection Safety: Marshland/ New Brighton/ North Parade/ Shirley (8)	-	28	
				17175	Intersection Safety: Moorhouse/ Selwyn (22)	-	-	
				17190	Intersection Safety: Riccarton/ Waimairi (18)	-	28	
				17199	RONS Downstream Intersection Safety: Main North/ Marshland/	-	-	
					Spencerville (Chaney's Corner) (4)			
				17207	RONS Downstream Safety Improvements: Sawyers Arms Route	-	166	
				17208	Safety Improvements: Guardrails - Dyers Pass route	325	1,097	
				17209	Safety Improvements: Guardrails - new assets			
				17205	Safety Improvements: Pedestrian/ Cycle Safety Fences - Dyers Pass	162	276	
				1/211	route	102	270	
				17746	Intersection Improvements: Augustine/ Halswell	102	1,382	
				17880	Intersection Improvements: Deans / Moorhouse	-	-	
				17889	Intersection Improvements: Harewood / Stanleys	-	-	
				17903	Intersection Improvements: Matipo / Riccarton	-	28	
				19035	ITS Installations	32	-	
				19137	Suburban Masterplan: Main Road Programme	-	1,116	
				26623	Edgeware Village Masterplan - A1	153	427	1,
				26620	Ferry Road Masterplan - project WL1	119	521	,
				26622	Selwyn Street Masterplan - S1			
				26619	Sumner Village Centre Masterplan P1.1	538	521	
				34237	M2 Redcliffs Village Streetscape		250	
				34237	M7 Moncks Bay Parking and Bus Stop Enhancements	71	417	
				34256	Sumner P1.3.1 Burgess Street Shared Space and Viewing Platform	/1	279	1,
				34200	(P1.3.2)	-	219	1,
				34267	P4.3A Sumner Off Street Car Parking Provision	140	-	
				34094	Linwood Village S1 Streetscape enhancements	26	208	
				34784	Ferry Rd FM4 Humphreys Drive Crossings	18	198	
				34760	Ferry Rd FR4 Woolston Park Transportation Improvements	71	417	
				34774	WL2 Heathcote & Oak Street Streetscape Improvements	71	1,989	

-	Group of	ogramme Detail I				Planned	Forecast	(\$00) Forecas
folio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				37224	Blackspot Remedial Works FY18	162	-	
				37230	Crime Prevention Cameras FY18	118	-	
				37742	Drainage - Rural	-	54	
				37858	Ferry Rd FM3 Estuary Edge / Coastal Pathway	43	1,097	
				37236	Footpath Extensions FY18	58	-	
				37881	ITS Installations Programme	-	39	
				37148	Main Rd M3 Beachville Road Streetscape Enhancements	36	179	
				37147	Main Rd M6 McCormacks Bay Streetscape	-	271	
				37141	Ferry Rd WL5 Woolston Gateway Enhancements	-	89	
				37244	Minor Safety Projects FY18	137	-	
				37865	New Brighton MP Streetscape Enhancements A2, A4, A5	510	2,813	
				37247	New Footpaths FY18	162	-	
				37454	New Retaining Walls FY2018	216	-	
				37250	Pedestrian Priority FY18	25	-	
				37251	Pedestrian Safety Initiatives FY18	203	-	
				37252	Pole Relocation FY18	52	-	
				37274	Road Safety At Schools FY18	311	-	
				37285	Safe Routes To School FY18	96	-	
				37286	Safety Improvements Programme FY2018	87	-	
				37287	School Crossing Equipment FY18	23	-	
				37288	School Speed Zone Signs FY18	143		
				37447	Streetlight Conversion FY2018	145	104	
				37292	Tactile Pavers FY18	24	- 104	
				37232	Traffic Signal Cameras FY18	57		
				39152	Main Rd NE2 Scott Park Enhancements	12	150	
			New Service			12	150	
			New Service	275	Tram Base + Tram Overhead	102	72	
				37453	New Grassed Berms FY2018	52	- 12	
						- 52	39	
				37727	New Kerb & Channel Programme - Rural			
				37455	New Residential Street Trees FY2018	25 41	-	
	Deede and Fe	- + + T - + - I		37445	Traffic Counters FY2018	41	-	70
	Roads and Foo	•				41,522	82,591	70,
	Sewage Collec	ction, Treatment and	Disposal					
		Wastewater Coll	lection Committed	874	WW Riccarton Trunk Main Project	6,040	-	
				9388	WW SE Halswell Sewer	4,039	3,675	
			Core			.,	0,010	
				35	WW Infra R&R Wastewater Reticulation	-	17	4,9
				63	WW Pumping Stations - Electronic Equipment R&R	-	94	.,
				1269	CCWwPS0001 - SCIRT Pages Wastewater Pumping Station Upgrade	489	-	
				2350	WW Reticulation Structure Renewals	-	82	
				2375	WW Pump Station MEICA - Reactive Renewals	31	-	
				3116	WW Pumping Buildings & Civil R & R	-	96	
				17863	WW Station MEICA R&R	-	-	
				17865	WW EQ Legacy Lateral Renewals	2,083	-	
				17873	WW PS65 Upgrade		10	
				24762	Whero Ave WW Retic - Diamond Harbour	689	1,108	
				28083	WW Pump Station - Roof Replacement	69	-	
				30172	WW Riccarton Interceptor - Upper Riccarton	-	-	
				33969	CCWWRR9012 - Keyes Rd Radio Repeater	212	-	
				33303	comministra - Reyes nu naulo nepeater	212		

	Group of	ogramme Detail by				Planned	Forecast	(\$0 Foreca
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
		·		33827	WW Mains Renewal - Akaroa Foreshore North (Beach Rd and Rue Jolie)	82	1,230	3
				33628	WW Mains Renewal - Cranford St / Sherborne St and Vicinity	2,040	1,501	
				33627	WW Mains Renewal - Palmers Rd	197	1,595	
				33897	WW Pump Station MEICA R&R Project for FY2016-2018	398	553	
				36131	WW Mains Renewal - Peacocks Gallop - Sumner	1,262	191	
				37424	CCWwPS0006 and CCWwPS0007 Civil Renewals	54	-	
				37419	Screening of WW Overflows	92	-	
				37835	Wastewater Lateral Renewals Programme	-	1,621	1,
				37834	WW Reactive MEICA Programme	-	38	
				38693	WW Mains Renewal - Marine Pde - New Brighton Regeneration	357	-	
			Growth		Area			
			Growth	58	WW SCIRT Pumping Station 60 Upgrade	-	-	
				60	WW New Mains Programme	-	-	
				94	WW Subdivisions Additional Infrastructure	331	-	
				3119	WW pumping stations - Electronic new	28	9	
				14648	WW Prestons Infrastructure Provision Agreement	18	182	
				33392	Settlers Crescent Biofilter - PM0052 Discharge	141	-	
				33836	WW Highfield Connection to Northcote Collector	51	104	1
				33837	WW Highsted Pressure Sewer System Main	696	-	
				37836	WW Additional Infrastructure Programme	-	290	
			Legal					
				56	WW Northern Relief Grassmere		75	
				880	WW Heathcote Wet Weather Overflow Reduction	-	131	3
				1376	WW New Reticulation Odour Control - Waste Gen O/H	-	126	
				25805 30173	WW Colombo St Trunk Main WW Avonhead Road Wastewater Main Upgrade	1,567	-	
		Wastewater Treat	ment	50175	www.avoimeau.koau.wastewater Main Opgrade			
		& Disposal	Core					
		·		37	LW Laboratory Renewals and Replacements	42	-	
				115	WW CWTP Electrical instrumentation and control renewals	634	-	
				117	WW CWTP Ongoing Renewals Programme	62	757	1
				879	General Civil/Building Renewals	57	-	
				899	Step Screen Renewal	57	1,272	1
				2308	Gravity Belt Thickeners Renewal	-	405	
				2318	Health and Safety Renewals	68	-	
				17881	WW Banks Peninsula WWTP Asset Reactive Renewals	65	-	
				37842	BP WWTP Reactive Renewal Programme	-	68	
				37839	CWTP EIC Renewal Programme	-	567	
				37840	CWTP H&S Renewal Programme	-	61	
				37841	CWTP Roading Renewal Programme	-	102	
				37155 37156	Digester 5 & 6 Roof Membrane	10 26	302 130	
				37156	Gallery Ventilation Renewal Laboratory R&R Programme	20	43	
				37150	Minor Works 17/18	49	45	
				37150	Northern Toe Drain Pump Station	26	130	
				37152	Platform Renewals	184	73	
				37152	Refurbish Amenities & Mezzanine Roof.	26	240	
				37153	SCT Diffuser Pipework	26	156	
					WWTP Civil/Building Renewal Programme	-	51	
				37838	www.rc.civii/builuing henewal ribgiannine	-	J.L	
			Legal	37838				
			Legal	596	WW New Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant	418	5,542	9,

Propose	d Capital Pro	ogramme Detail I	by Activity					(\$000)
	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecast
Portfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Sewage Collec	tion, Treatment and D	Disposal Total			31,039	35,023	43,335

Libraries, Arts and Cu	braries	Coro					
LI	braries	Core	472	Library Delling Deckage - Furniture & Fauinment D & D	87	-	
			472	Library Rolling Package - Furniture & Equipment R & R Library Rolling Package Resources (Books, Serials, AV, Electronic)	4,871	-	
			531	FA AI Libraries	4,871	202	
			531	Library Rolling Package - Resources Restricted Assets	249	202	
			533	Library Rolling Package - Built Asset Renewal & Replacement	395	-	
			36885	FA RR Furniture & Equipment Library Programme		89	
			36877	Library Built Asset Renewal & Replacement Programme		508	
			36884	Library Resources Programme	-	5,023	
			36882	Library Resources Restricted Assets Programme	-	209	
C	hristchurch Art		30002	Library Resources Restricted Assets Programme		209	
	allery	Core					
Ű	allery	COTE	550	CSAG Rolling Package - FA NA Collections Acquisitions	284		
			2097	CSAG Rolling Package - Art Gallery Replacements and Renewals	204	-	
			2097		214	-	
			2107	CSAG Rolling Package - R&R Exhibition equipment CSAG Design and photography equipment	6	-	
			2112	CSAG Design and photography equipment CSAG Rolling Package - R&R Security upgrade	32	-	
			2113	Akaroa Museum R&R Rolling Package	5	-	
			2398		20	-	
			37270	CSAG Rolling Package - Art Gallery Collection Storage & Fittings	- 20	10	
			37270	Akaroa Museum R&R Roof and Equipment Programme CSAG Art Gallery Collection Storage & Fittings Programme	-	20	
			36595	, , , ,	-	981	
				CSAG Art Gallery Replacements and Renewals Programme	-		
			36590	CSAG Art in Public Places Programme	-	209	
			36591 36593	CSAG FA NA Collections Acquisitions Programme	-	290	
			36593	CSAG R&R Exhibition Equipment Programme	-	25 53	
		to our or or of	36594	CSAG R&R Security Upgrade Programme	-	53	
		Increased Levels of					
		Service					
		Service	2121	Akaroa Museum Heritage Buildings Conservation and	2		
			2121	interpretation Rolling Package	2	-	
			37269	Akaroa Museum Heritage Buildings Conservation and		5	
			57209	interpretation Programme	-	5	
Libraries, Arts and Cu	ulture Total				6,388	7,624	
Libraries, Arts and Cu					0,388	7,024	
Regulation and Enfor	rcoment						
-	egulatory						
	ompliance, Licencing						
	nd Registration	Core					
u	id negistration	Core	470	Compliance Equipment Rolling Package	10	-	
			36876	Compliance Equipment Programme	-	5	
Regulation and Enfor	cement Total		50070		10	5	
					10	5	
Regulation and Enrol							
Sports and Recreatio	11						
Sports and Recreatio	ports Parks	Core					
Sports and Recreatio		Core	387	Sports Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package	113	-	
Sports and Recreatio		Core		Sports Parks Tree Renewal Rolling Package Sport Parks Buildings Component Renewal Programme	113	- 186	
Sports and Recreatio		Core	387 955 1415	Sport Parks Buildings Component Renewal Programme		- 186	
Sports and Recreatio		Core	955 1415	Sport Parks Buildings Component Renewal Programme Papanui Domain Playground Renewal	-	-	
Sports and Recreatio		Core	955	Sport Parks Buildings Component Renewal Programme	- 113		

utfall-	Group of	A stilling	Cabac	10	Description	Planned 2017/18	Forecast	Forecast
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID 2241	Description St Albans Park Sport Turf Renewal	409	2018/19 434	2019/20
				2241		409	434	17
					Elmwood Park Sports Turf Renewal		-	
				2249	Bishopdale Park Skateboard Area Renewal	-	23	23
				2307	SP_Furniture_Renewal Programme	-	47	4
				2309	SP_Green Assets_ Renewal Programme	-	180	18
				2312	Sports Parks Hard Surface Renewals Programme	-	92	ç
				2314	Sport Park Hard Surface Renewals	34	-	
				2331	Barrington Park Playground Renewal (accessibility standard)	291	-	
				2333	SP_Structures_Renewal Programme	-	92	9
				2335	Clare Park Vehicle Bridge Renewal	26	243	
				3115	SP_Play and Recreation Facilities Renewal Programme	-	186	19
				3180	SP_Sports Facilities_Renewal Programme	-	92	1
				8388	Sports Parks Turf Renewals Programme	-	92	9
				8394	Cricket Wicket Renewals	32	-	
				17724	Sports Parks Boundary Fences Renewals Rolling Package	19	-	
				17926	Sports Park Drainage Mitigation Programme	-	92	
				33991	Sport Park Backflow Preventer Renewals	47	-	
				34095	Delivery Package - Renewal of Sport Parks Building Components	208	-	
				34000	Delivery Package - Sports Park Play and Recreation (Renewal)	104	-	
				36442	Delivery Package - SP Furniture Renewal	52	-	
				38414	Hagley Park Perimeter Fence Protection Project	-	104	1
				37268	Sports Parks Boundary Fences Renewals Programme	-	19	
				37266	Sports Parks Tree Renewal Programme	-	101	1
				39636	Carlton Mill Corner field upgrade	612	-	
				39637	Leslie Park field upgrade	144	-	
				39650	Wainoni Park	143	-	
				39651	Westminster Park field upgrades	613	-	
			Growth	55051	Westminster Furk field upgrades	015		
			erentai	335	Ferrymead Park Development	108	-	
				354	Halswell Domain Car Park	100	442	2
				2186	Sports Parks - Structures (New)	-	101	1
				3178	District sports park purchases / capacity building project	-	1,297	1,3
							1,297	1,5
			Increased	37517	FY18 Delivery Package - Sports Parks Structures (New)	113	-	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service	500	AL 1 161 .			
				502	New backflow preventers	-	51	
				2245	Rawhiti Domain Sports Turf Upgrade	-	-	
			New Services					
				17928	Halswell skate park	325	-	
				38264	Hagley Park Toilet Sumps	270	-	
		Recreation and Sports						
		Facilities	Core					
				857	Community Facilities Athletics Track Surface R&R Programme	59	70	
				2094	Community Facilities Metro Sports Centre R&R Programme	-	-	4,1
				2108	Community Facilities Cricket Ground and Equiptment R&R Programme	-	218	
				2109	Community Facilities South West Leisure Centre & R&R Programme	-	-	
				2741	Community Facilities QEII Facility R&R Programme	-	-	2
				2741		-	-	2
					Community Facilities Nga Puna Wai R&R Programme	-	1 00 4	
				9030	Community Facilities Buildings & Plant R&R Programme		1,094	1,4
				9031	Community Facilities Mechanical & Electrical R&R Programme	-	499	2
				9032	Community Facilities Grounds R&R Programme	-	718	8

alia	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Foreca
0110	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
		· ·	0,	9033	Community Facilities Equipment R&R Programme	-	212	4
				34329	Denton Oval Delivery Package	-	270	
				34328	Hagley Oval Delivery Package	1,190	-	
				34333	RSU R&R Delivery Package	607	-	
				34332	Renewal of Fitness Equipment	409	441	3
				34279	Roof Renewal Package - Jellie and Pioneer	258	-	
				34327	Spencer Beach Holiday Park Delivery Package	624	-	
				34367	Facility Management Delivery Package A	287	-	
				34368	Facility Management Delivery Package B	143	-	
				37765	QEII Equipment R&R Delivery Package	108	166	
				38262	QEII Park Delivery Package	255	104	
			Growth					
				862	Community Facilities South West Leisure Centre	2,492	10,633	7,
			Increased		,	,	,	
			Levels of					
			Service					
				2174	Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub - Stage 1	6,769	4,038	2
				38263	City Wide Portacom Toilets	-	-	
			New Services		,			
				21129	Woolston/Linwood Pool	458	3,407	15
				22523	Jellie Park Car Park	-	500	
				38410	City Wide Chlorine Generation	1,007	-	
				40633	Hot Salt Water Pools New Brighton Phase 1	7,300	9,700	
	Sports and Rec	reation Total				25,742	36,094	37
	Heritage Prote	ction and Policy						
	-		Increased					
			Levels of					
		Heritage Protection	Service					
				1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness	1,047	730	
	Heritage Prote	ction and Policy Total		1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness	1,047 1,047	730 730	
	Heritage Prote	ction and Policy Total		1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness			
		ction and Policy Total		1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness			
				1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness			
		on and Control Works	Committed	1469	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness			
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Committed					
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Committed	1469 2679 33976	Robert McDougall Gallery - Weathertightness Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement	1,047	730	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Committed	2679	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater	1,047	730	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater	1,047	730	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals	1,047 624 312	730	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976 336	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement	1,047 624 312 85	730 712 91	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976 336 510	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland	1,047 624 312 85	730 712 91	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19	1,047 624 312 85 - 10	730 712 91 - - 52 122	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943 38415	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP	1,047 624 312 85 - 10	730 712 91 - - 52	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &		2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102	730 712 91 - - 52 122 -	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 510 33977 36943 38415 37843	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102	730 712 91 - - 52 122 - 87	1,
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New)	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102	730 712 91 - - 52 122 - 87 87 233	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive	1,047 624 312 85 - - 100 - - - - -	730 712 91 - - - 52 122 - 87 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990 2415	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive STYX SMP - Waterway Detention and Treatment facilities	1,047 624 312 85 - 100 - 102 - - - - - - -	730 712 91 - - 52 122 - 87 - - 87 - 233 101 912	1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 336 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990 2415 2416	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive STYX SMP - Waterway Detention and Treatment facilities AVON SMP - Waterways Detention and Treatment facilities	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102 - - - - - - - - 482	730 712 91 - 52 122 - 87 233 101 912 968	1,
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990 2415 2416 2675	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive STYX SMP - Waterway Detention and Treatment facilities AVON SMP - Waterways Detention and Treatment facilities Quaiffes/Murphys basin and Wetland	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	730 712 91 - 52 122 - 87 233 101 912 968	1 1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990 2415 2416 2675 15751	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive STYX SMP - Waterway Detention and Treatment facilities AVON SMP - Waterways Detention and Treatment facilities Quaiffes/Murphys basin and Wetland Sparks road development drainage works	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102 - - - - - - - - 482	730 712 91 - 52 122 - 87 233 101 912 968 - 1,042	1 1 1
		on and Control Works Flood Protection &	Core	2679 33976 510 33977 36943 38415 37843 369 990 2415 2416 2675	Prestons/Clare Park Stormwater SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Detention and Treatment Facility Renewals SW Curletts Wetland Detention & treatment facility renewals work package FY18-FY19 FY18 Heathcote SMP SW Pumping Station Reactive Renewals Programme Piped Systems - Pipe Drains (New) Open Water Systems - open drains reactive STYX SMP - Waterway Detention and Treatment facilities AVON SMP - Waterways Detention and Treatment facilities Quaiffes/Murphys basin and Wetland	1,047 624 312 85 - 10 - 102 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	730 712 91 - 52 122 - 87 233 101 912 968	

•	Group of	ogramme Detail by Ac	,			Planned	Forecast	(\$0) Foreca
e		A	C -1	15	Description			
TOIIO	Activities	Activity	Category	ID 33978	Description SW Wilmers Facility	2017/18	2018/19 52	2019/2 1,0
						1 5 20		
				32243 34337	Sutherlands Basin (Welsh) SW Treatment	1,530 1,802	1,564 104	2,:
					SW Bells Creek Ferry Road Storm Filter Vault	1,802	104	1.0
				34341	SW Treatment of Eastman Wetlands			1,
				36062	SW Bullers Stream Naturalisation and Facility	352	582	4
				36063	SW Coxs - Quaifes Facility	10	52	1,
				37342	Highsted on Tulett IPA	45	46	
				37431	SW FY18 New Pipe Drains Delivery Package	260	-	
				37432	SW FY18 Open Drains Reactive	215	-	
				37343	SW Highsted Land Purchase & Construction of Waterways, Basins & Wetlands	-	1,564	2,
			Legal		& Wellands			
			0	19398	Heathcote, Estuary and Coast SMP	-	91	
	Flood Protection	on and Control Works Total				7,262	8,726	21,
	Refuse Minimi	isation and Disposal						
		Residual Waste						
		Collection & Disposal	Core					
				106	Waste Transfer Stations (R&R)	346	-	
				107	SW Closed landfill Monitoring	15	-	
				109	SW Miscellaneous Renewals	25	-	
				111	Solid Waste new equipment	25	-	
				161	Closed Landfills Aftercare	131	-	
				162	Closed Landfill Aftercare Burwood Stg	226	-	
				2598	Burwood Gas Treatment Plant Renewal(s)	-	166	
				37833	Burwood Closed Landfill After Care Programme	-	194	
				37832	Closed Landfill Aftercare Programme	-	112	
				37829	Closed Landfill Programme	-	15	
				37831	Solid Waste New Equipment Programme	-	24	
				37830	Solid Waste Renewals Programme	-	24	
				37828	Waste Transfer Stations R&R Programme	-	339	
	Refuse Minimi	sation and Disposal Total				768	874	
	Strategic Gove	ernance						
		Public Participation in						
		Community and City						
		Governa	Core					
				38303	Boardrooms Furniture & Fit Out R&R	61	-	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service					
				41147	Community Boards Capital Projects	500	-	
	Strategic Gove	rnance Total			, , , , ,	561	-	
	Community	anticoc.						
	Community Se	Community Facilities	Core					
				544	Community Facilities Rolling Package - Community Centres R&R	807	-	
				36872	Community Facilities Community Centres R&R Programme	-	538	
				36873	Community Facilities Pioneer and Leased ELC's R&R Programme	-	49	
			Increased		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			Levels of					
			Service					
				21131	St Albans Community Centre	1,372	-	
		Events & Festivals	Core	-	,	,		

	Group of	ramme Detail by Act				Planned	Forecast	(\$000) Forecast
Portfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				467	Banner Replacement Rolling Package	56	-	
				468	Banner Installation Rolling Package	55	-	
				469	Events Rolling Package - Equipment Replacement	57	-	
				36937	Banner Installation Programme	-	111	5
				36938	Banner Replacement Programme	-	115	5
				36936	Events Equipment Replacement Programme	-	58	6
		Civil Defence						
		Emergency Mgmt	Committed					
				448	Chch Justice & Emergency Services Precinct (including an	182	-	
					Emergency Operations Centre)			
			Core					
				3055	CDEM Rolling Package - Civil Defence R & R	115	-	
				36871	CDEM Civil Defence R&R Programme	-	108	11
	Community Servi	ces Total				2,644	979	1,09
ay-to-Day	y Total					241,178	257,958	270,56
acility Re	ebuilds							
	Corporate							
		Corporate Investments	Committed					
		corporate investments	Committee	1024	Town Hall Rebuild	44,540	10,669	
		Corporate Support	Committed				_==,===	
				10370	Performing Arts Precinct	7,891	18,281	
			Core					
				19138	Community Facilities Tranche 1	726	-	
				19590	Community Facilities (incl. Heritage) Rebuild Programme	408	3,927	
				27269	Community Facilities Tranche 2 Programme	3	-	35
	Corporate Total					53,568	32,877	35
	Transport							
		Parking	Committed					
		-		1021	Lichfield Car Parking Rebuild Capex	21,381	-	
				1022	Parking "Replacement" Capex	-	521	6,04
			Increased					
		Public Transport	Levels of					
		Infrastructure	Service					
				2735	The Square	-	1,042	2,58
				3170	Construction of new Central City Transport Interchange	-	22,933	
				9146	Coastal Pathway Project	208	3,581	3,09
				15315	Riccarton Interchange & Bus Priority	-	2,392	
	Transport Total					21,589	30,469	11,72
	Parks and Open S	Spaces						
			Increased					
			Levels of					
		Neighbourhood Parks						
		<u> </u>	-	1031	Avon River Park	6,400	-	
		Parks & Open Spaces	Core					
				3345	Akaroa Weighbridge	10	-	
				3359	Halswell Quarry Old Stone House	51	-	
				3362	Kapuatohe Museum	20	-	
				3362 3364	Kapuatohe Museum Kukupa Hostel	20	- 43	33

	Group of	ogramme Detail by Ac	-7			Planned	Forecast	(\$0 Foreca
Ifolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
10110	Activities	Activity	category	20048	Hagley Bandsmen's Memorial Rotunda	72	18	2013/2
				26635	Edmonds Telephone Cabinet	51	-	
				27419	Kapuatohe Cottage	26	-	
				27433	Pioneer Women's Reserve - Shelter	31	-	
				27187	St Albans Park - Pavilion/Toilets	416	-	
	Parks and Oper	n Spaces Total			·	7,240	61	6
	Roads and Foo	tpaths						
			Increased					
			Levels of					
		Roads & Footpaths	Service					
				1029	CCP - Transitional City projects	500	477	
				1969	AAC Central City: Wayfinding	520	532	
				14294	TP6 Fitzgerald Avenue Twin Bridges Renewal	-	-	
				14295	TP9 Tuam Street One way Conversion (Durham to Barbadoes)	-	-	
				14297	TP10 Lichfield Street 2 way conversion	-	-	
				18324	AAC Victoria Street	4,230	-	
				18325	AAC Salisbury Street	630	4,500	6
				18326	AAC Antigua Street (St Asaph-Moorhouse)	-	753	2
				18336	AAC Colombo Street (Bealey-Kilmore)	-	-	
				18341	AAC Ferry Road (St Asaph-Fitzgerald)	-	-	1
				18343	AAC High Street (Hereford-Manchester)	-	-	
				18379	AAC Worcester Street (Oxford-Montreal)	-	-	
				18380	AAC Worcester Street (Montreal-Rolleston)	-	-	
				19847	AAC Hereford St (Manchester-Cambridge)	306	313	3
	Roads and Foo	tpaths Total				6,186	6,575	17,
	Libraries, Arts	and Culture						
		Libraries	Committed					
				1019	New Hornby Library and Service Centre	1,317	11,391	
			Core					
				1020	Central Library (Knowledge Centre)	51,306	9,683	
		Museums	Core					
				3347	Akaroa Court House	31	-	
	Libraries, Arts	and Culture Total				52,654	21,074	
	Sports and Rec	creation						
		Recreation and Sports Facilities	Core					
		Tacinties	COLE	1016	QEII (Eastern) Recreation & Sport Centre	21,109	2,316	
				1017	Metro Sport Facility	18,668	55,769	72
				27195	Denton Oval - Grandstand & Amenities	3	-	
				27102	Jellie Park / Pioneer Recreation and Sports Centres - EQ Repair	1,080	16,878	
				27192	Project Public Toilets Work Package 2016/2017	45		
				27192	Spencer Park Campground - All Buildings	1,006		
	Sports and Rec	reation Total		2,103		41,911	74,963	72,
	Heritage Prote	ection and Policy						
		Heritage Protection	Core					
				3350	Cob Cottage	-	346	
				3353	Edmonds Band Rotunda	-	1,304	
				3363	Kapuatohe Dwelling	-	301	
				5505	hapadone birennig		501	

	Group of	ogramme Detail by Ac	1			Planned	Forecast	(\$00 Forecas
ortfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				3369	Mona Vale Gatehouse	153		
				3373	Old Municipal Chambers	-	386	1,5
				3378	Rose Historic Chapel	1,129	-	
				22167	Canterbury Provincial Chambers Stage 1 Works	1,122	5,839	11,3
				24334	Mona Vale - Fernery	10	-	,-
				24333	Nurses Memorial Chapel	-	1,147	70
	Heritage Prote	ction and Policy Total			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,450	9,323	13,72
	Community Se	ervices						
		Community Facilities	Core					
				9381	Sumner Community Facility (Centre & Library) Rebuild	4,229	-	
				20051	Riccarton community house	3,402	1,009	
				20060	St Martins Opawa Toy library	11	-	
				24960	Community facility repair	-	158	
				27104	Woolston Community Facility	653	609	
				30675	Linwood Library Rebuild	-	-	1
	Community Se	rvices Total				8,295	1,776	1
ility Re	builds Total					193,893	177,118	116,4
rastruc	ture Rebuild Stormwater D	rainage						
		Stormwater Drainage	Core					
				11415	Dudley Creek land drainage recovery programme	26,452	-	
				26892	LDRP 501 Bells Creek	10,327	-	
				26890	LDRP 514 Brittans Drain	2,797	-	
				26599	LDRP 500 Upper Heathcote Storage	3,060	-	
				26888	LDRP 519 City Outfall Drain	6,784	-	
				26891	LDRP 515 Estuary Drain	3,139	-	
				26889	LDRP 509 Knights Drain - Stage 1	4,668	-	
				28740	LDRP 503 Cranford Basin Active Management	3,385	-	
				28743	LDRP 508 Lower Avon Stopbanks Preliminary Design	714	-	
				26597	LDRP 502 Matuku Waterway	1,047	-	
				28744	LDRP 505 Sumner Stream and Richmond Hill Waterway	1,391	1,935	
							1,955	
				28742	LDRP 507 Temporary stop bank management	3,930		
				29076	LDRP 501 Linwood Canal and Cuthberts Drain South	4,080	1,042	
				31878	LDRP 517 Residual House Remediation	2,040	-	
				35900	LDRP 513 PS205	377	-	
			Increased					
			Levels of					
			Service					
				26783	SCIRT 11221 Shirley Stream Culvert	482	-	
				31593	LDRP 516 Knights Drain - Stage 2	1,150	-	
	Stormwater Dr	rainage Total				75,823	2,977	
	Water Supply							
		Water Supply						
		(combining water						
		conservation)	Core					
				14866	Bexley Pump Station EQ Replacement in Rawhiti Zone	306	3,292	1,3
	Water Supply	Total				306	3,292	1,3
	Parks and Ope	en Spaces						
		Parks & Open Spaces	Core					

	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecas
folio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/2
				8819	New Brighton Pier	8,814	-	
				9402	Cemetery's Headstone EQ Repairs	-	274	
				9436	Parks Non Insurance Heritage and Artworks	215	307	
				9977	Sydenham Park Reconstruction	1,062	-	
				11239	South New Brighton Jetty EQ Repairs	429	-	
				11240	Red Zone EQ Parks (2017 - 2018)	-	730	1,8
				11242	Halswell Quarry EQ Repairs	102	-	
				11244	Staunton Esplanade Reserve (Woolston Loop)	43	-	
				11382	Horseshoe Lake Reserve - Stage 2 2017/18 boardwalks and track repairs	-	521	4
				11511	City Wide Tree EQ Removals and Replacements	54	-	
				16130	Citizens' War Memorial Earthquake Repair	-	392	
				38694	Red Zone Sports Parks EQ Repairs	-	182	
	Parks and Ope	en Spaces Total				10,719	2,406	2,3
	Roads and Fo	otpaths						
		Roads & Footpaths	Core	7919	Non SCIRT Retaining Walls	462	539	5
				9982	Sumner Road Zone 3A Roading	2,040		1,0
				10309	Wakefield Avenue Risk Mitigation	510	_	1,0
				12471	Second coat sealing city wide	1,364	_	
				12472	AC Surfacing CBD Including Four Avenues	1,579	3,649	1,0
				12472	Paving Cathedral Square, City Mall and High Street			2,1
				14699	Sumner Road Zone 3B Haul Road	3,753		1,6
				14000	Summer Road Zone 3B Risk Mitigation	9,071	15,637	10,7
				14701	Summer Road Zone 3B Roading	2,829		1,0
				14702	Shag Rock Reserve - Deans Head - Risk Mitigation	612	3,077	
				14703	Shag Rock Reserve - Deans Head - Roading	41	-	1,6
				27271	AC surfacing to roads outside the CBD	2,040	2,486	3,2
				28802	Burwood & North Shirley SCIRT 11091	-	168	ç
				27273	R102 Pages Road Bridge	-	389	8
				34418	Paving Cathedral Square, City Mall and High Street FY2017	663	678	
			Legal					
				27272	Red rock retaining walls	1,063	798	5
	Roads and Foo	otpaths Total				26,027	27,421	25,5
	Sewage Collec	ction, Treatment and Disp						
		Wastewater Treatme & Disposal	nt Core					
				1006	Budget Only - EQ WWTreatment Plant Capex	-	-	3,3
				2717	CWTP EQ Repair Occupied Buildings	3,305	3,878	
				30219	CWTP EQ Channels Restoration	3,916	3,646	
				30245	CWTP EQ Biosolids Holding Tank Replacement	1,646	-	
				37248	CWTP Lagoon 2	-	2,085	
				37245	CWTP Lagoon 3	102	1,564	
				37231	CWTP Pump Station B Repair	153	-	
				37223	CWTP RAS/WAS Repairs	153	-	
				37235	CWTP Sludge Room B Repairs	153	-	
	Sewage Collec	tion, Treatment and Dispo	sal Total			9,428	11,173	3,3
	Flood Protect	ion and Control Works						
		Flood Protection & Control Works	Core					

порозе	•	ogramme Detail	sy riceivity					(\$000
	Group of					Planned	Forecast	Forecast
Portfolio	Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
				28037	LDRP LTP year 4 & onwards	-	19,279	23,305
				33258	LDRP 512 No 1 Drain	364	-	-
				35140	LDRP 518 Mid Heathcote Bank Stabilisation	5,041	-	-
	Flood Protect	ion and Control Work	s Total			6,425	19,279	23,305
Infrastruct	ture Rebuild To	tal				128,728	66,548	55,992
Total						563,799	501,624	443,001
	Uncoocified o	arry forwards and rou	unding differences			(46,411)	29,027	9,819
Diannod C	Capital Delivery	,	inuling uniterences			517,388	530,651	452,820
Planneu C	apital Delivery					517,588	550,051	432,820
	Less vBase fur	nding of Town Hall rel	ouild			(29,496)		
Total Cour	ncil capital fund	ling				487,892	530,651	452,820

Proposed Changes to Levels of Service

Proposed Changes to Levels of Service

Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performance Targets			
			2017-18 Target Approved Amended LTP	Proposed Change for 2017-18		
Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM)	Co-ordinate civil defence readiness, response and recovery	Council is prepared for and maintains an effective response capacity to manage civil defence emergencies	CDEM Plans and procedures are reviewed annually	CDEM plans and procedures are developed, and/or reviewed annually [1]		
		(CDEM Plans and procedures covering local response and recovery arrangements and specific contingency plans are in place)				
Civil Defence Emergency Management	Co-ordinate civil defence readiness, response and recovery	Council is prepared for and maintains an effective response capacity to manage civil defence emergencies (Facility for use as an Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) available for the coordination of a multi-agency response in event of an emergency)	At least 2 Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activations undertaken taken per annum (event or exercise)	At least one Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activation occurs annually (either event or exercise) [2]		
Civil Defence Emergency Management	Public education to increase community awareness and preparedness	Improve the level of community prepardness and awareness of risks through the roll out of the CDEM education plan	At least 50 CDEM public education activities occur annually	Change wording of performance measure [3]		
Events and Festivals	Manage delivery of CCC Events and Festivals, provided by CCC	Attract, manage and sponsor the delivery of major events	Two events in place at Major Event level (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted)	Two events in place at Major Event level through TEED (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted) [4]		
			Attract a range of regional, national and international events	Attract a range of regional, national and international events through TEED [5]		

Community Services Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

Summary of proposed changes for Community Services	Rationale
 Change target from "CDEM Plans and procedures are reviewed annually" to "CDEM plans and procedures are developed, and/or reviewed annually" 	To allow for the development of new plans, while also reviewing and improving existing plans. The individual plans have been included as associated tasks.
[2] Change target from "At least 2 Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activations undertaken taken per annum (event or exercise)" to "At least one Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) activation occurs annually (either event or exercise)"	This has been reduced from 2 activations. One activation or real event is considered sufficient to maintain capability as this is in addition to ongoing training sessions. The associated task has been added as the roster is essential in ensuring the EOC functions effectively.
[3] Change wording of performance measure from "Improve the level of community and business awareness and preparedness of risks from hazards and their consequences" to "Improve the level of community prepardness and awareness of risks through the roll out of the CDEM education plan"	This amendment enables a more agile response to community needs, e.g. tsunami information may become the priority following a tsunami event, rather than what may have been previously planned. It also provides for a more suitable measure of success through the public education plan.
[4] Change target from "Two events in place at Major Event level (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted)" to "Two events in place at Major Event level through TEED (subject to revision once updated Events Strategy adopted)"	As a result of the TEED formation from 1 July 2017.
[5] Change target from "Attract a range of regional, national and international events" to "Attract a range of regional, national and international events through TEED"	As a result of the TEED formation from 1 July 2017.

Heritage Protection Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

0		1 0			
Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performa	nce Targets	
Heritage Protection	Heritage Education Advocacy and Advice	Implement a programme to ensure a	Review 30-40 listed or potential heritage places per	Discontinued [1]	
		consistent and broadened level of historic	year		
		heritage protection within Banks Peninsula and			
		Christchurch City			
Summary of proposed of	changes for Heritage Protection		Rationale		
[1] Discontinue level of	service "Implement a programme to ensure a co	nsistent and broadened level of historic	715 current and new listings were reviewed as part of the replacement District Plan review process and		
heritage protection with	nin Banks Peninsula and Christchurch City"		the Order in Council relating to the District Plan does not allow changes to the plan until April 2021.		
heritage protection with	nin Banks Peninsula and Christchurch City"		the Order in Council relating to the District Plan does	not allow changes to the plan until	

Libraries, Arts and Culture Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performance Targets			
			2017-18 Target Approved Amended LTP	Proposed Change for 2017-18		
Libraries	Print and digital collections and content readily	Collections are available to meet the needs of	Increase current size of purchased downloadable e-	Increase usage of purchased downloadable e-		
	available for loan, for use in libraries and via	the community.	format collection by at least 30% per year	format collection by 15% per year [1]		
	the Library's website					
Libraries	Equitable access to relevant, timely	Provision of information via a variety of	Maintain ratio of public internet computers at least	Change wording of service provided [2]		
	information and professional library services	channels including physical and digital, asssited	4 per 5,000 of population	Change wording of performance measure [3]		
		and self service, to provide informed access to				
		information	Free Wifi access is available at Metropolitan,	1		
			Suburban, and Neighbourhood Libraries 24/7			
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Libraries	Public Programmes designed to meet	Provide programmes and events to meet	Maintain participation of 230-260 per 1000 of	Change wording of service provided [4]		
	customers' diverse lifelong learning needs [4]	customers' diverse lifelong learning needs	population			
	0 0 11		(excluding periods of closure)	Maintain participation of 230-300 per 1000 of		
				population [5]		
				(excluding periods of closure)		

Summary of proposed changes for Libraries, Arts and Culture	Rationale
[1] Change target from "Increase current size of purchased downloadable e-format collection by at least 30% per year"	Shift the target from acquisition to usage, and the percentage rate takes into account the trending down
to "Increase usage of purchased downloadable e-format collection by 15% per year".	of the percentage increase in use, though the actual figure is still increasing.
[2] Change wording of service provided from "Equitable access to relevant, timely information and professional services" to "Equitable access to relevant, timely information and professional library services"	Clarification of service wording
[3] Change wording of performance measure from "Access to information via walk-in, library website, phone, email, professional assistance and on-line customer self service. In library access to online information using public computing devices and the internet" to "Provision of information via a variety of channels including physical and digital, asssited and self service, to provide informed access to information"	Clarification of performance measure wording
[4] Change wording of service provided from "Programmes and events designed to meet customers' diverse lifelong learning needs" to "Public programmes designed to meet customers diverse lifelong training needs"	Clarification of service wording
[5] Change target from "Maintain participation of 230-260 per 1000 of population (excluding periods of closure)" to "Maintain participation of 230-300 per 1000 of population (excluding periods of closure)"	Demonstrates likely increase in anticipated participation numbers

Regulation & Enforcement Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performance Targets			
			2017-18 Target Approved Amended LTP	Proposed Change for 2017-18		
Building Consenting, Inspections and Monitoring	Building consenting public advice	Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers. First 30 minutes of pre-application meeting is- free public advice.	Counter service at Civic Offices between the hours of 8.00am - 5.00pm, Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays)	Remove supplementary performance measure wording "First 30 minutes of pre-application meeting is free public advice". [1]		
Building Consenting, Inspections and Monitoring	Building Consents	Grant Building Consents within 20 days working days	The minimum is to issue 90% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement	The minimum is to issue 95% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement [2]		
Building Consenting, Inspections and Monitoring	Building Inspections and Code Compliance Certificates	Carry out building inspections in a timely manner	Carry out 90% of inspections within three working days.	Carry out 95% of inspections within three working days. [3]		
Building Consenting, Inspections and Monitoring	Building Inspections and Code Compliance Certificates	Grant Code Compliance Certificates within 20 working days	The minimum is to issue 90% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the dates of lodgement	The minimum is to issue 95% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the dates of lodgement [4]		
Building Policy	Claim Management - building related	Manage the processing of general negligence {building-related) claims under the appropriate forum [5]	Processing the general negligence (building-related) claims to agreed timeframes to settle or remove Council as a party	Settlement contributions are agreed in accordance with Financial Delegation Authority prior to attending negotiations [6]		
District Planning	Maintain the operative Christchurch City Plan and Banks Peninsula District Plan - including processing of Council-led plan changes	Development and processing of all Council-led plan changes complies with statutory processes and timeframes	100% of development and processing of Council-led plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes			
Land and Property Information	Issuing Property Files	Retrieve and provide commercial property files in hard copy for customers	Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 3 working days (charges apply)	Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 5 working days (charges apply) [8]		
Land and Property Information	Land Information Memoranda (LIMs)	Process Land Information Memorandum applications within statutory timeframes	Process 100% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)	Process 99% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure) [9]		

Summary of proposed changes for Regulation & Enforcement	Rationale
[1] Change wording of performance measure from "Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers. First 30 minutes of pre-application meeting is free public advice." to "Provide public advice service to support building consenting customers."	Provision of first 30 minutes free no longer achievable within budget. LOS change reflects proposed budgets for 2017/18.
[2] Change target from "The minimum is to issue 90% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement" to "The minimum is to issue 95% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of lodgement"	Result for 2016 is 97.2% within 19 days. With the number of Building Consent Applications expecting to reduce there is confidence that a increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high.
5 /	Result for 2016 was 99% within 3 working days. With the number of Building Inspections expecting to reduce there is confidence the increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high.
	Result for 2016 was 93.9% within 19 working days. There is confidence the increased target is achievable and ensures the bar remains high.
[5] Change wording of performance measure from "Manage the processing of general negligence (building related) claims under the appropriate forum" to "Manage the processing of building related claims under the appropriate forum"	There is duplication between LTP & non LTP, practically weathertightness and general negligence occur in the same claim. To manage in the appropriate forum it has the same control.
[6] Merge this current measure with other performance measures and change wording of target from "Processing the general negligence (building-related) claims to agreed timeframes to settle or remove Council as a party" to "Settlement contributions are agreed in accordance with Financial Delegation Authority prior to attending negotiations"	
	Only plan changes will be via Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act, not regular RMA process. As the Proposed Plan is not yet operative it would be very difficult to undertake a public plan change, also the extension of the Order in Council (OiC) prevents Council undertaking plan changes out to 2021. This has therefore become a meaningless LoS. We are investigating a review of the OiC limitation and will reconsider an appropriate LoS if and when this is changed.
[8] Change target from "Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 3 working days (charges apply)" to "Retrieve and provide 95% of optional requests for scanning of records within 5 working days (charges apply)"	Amend LOS to 5 working days to reflect the current contract.
[9] Change target from "Process 100% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)" to "Process 99% of Land Information Memorandum applications within 10 working days (excl Christmas period of closure)".	Business performance is well within this, however when there are accuracy issues with difficult properties, Activity Manager wants to focus on integrity of information vs delivery time.

Sport and Recreation Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performance Targets	
			2017-18 Target Approved Amended LTP	Proposed Change for 2017-18
Recreation and Sports	Multi-purpose recreation and sport centres,	Provide residents access to fit-for-purpose	Graham Condon, Jellie Park and Pioneer:	Graham Condon, Jellie Park, Pioneer and QEII:
Facilities	swimming pools, stadia and other recreation	recreation and sporting facilities	Open 364 days per year	Open 364 days per year
	and sporting facilities. Facilities provided at a		99-106 hrs/week	99-106 hrs/week
	city-wide and local level as appropriate.			
			Monday to Friday:	Monday to Friday:
			5.30am-9.30pm	5.30am-9.30pm
			Saturday/Sunday:	Saturday/Sunday:
			7.00am-8.00pm	7.00am-8.00pm
			(opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)	(opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities) [1]
			Five stadia Cowles, Lyttelton, Pioneer, Graham Condon Hagley available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)	Five stadia Cowles, Lyttleton, Pioneer, Graham Condon, Hagley and Nga Puna Wai available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities) [2]

Summary of proposed changes for Sport and Recreation	Rationale
	Metro coming on line in early 2020, QEII in 2018.
Friday: 5.30am-9.30pm Saturday/Sunday: 7.00am-8.00pm (opening hours subject to maintenance, public holiday	
schedules and rebuild priorities)" to "Graham Condon, Jellie Park, Pioneer and QEII: Open 364 days per year 99-106	
hrs/week Monday to Friday: 5.30am-9.30pm Saturday/Sunday: 7.00am-8.00pm (opening hours subject to maintenance,	
public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)"	
[2] Change target from "Five stadia Cowles, Lyttelton, Pioneer, Graham Condon Hagley available for hire 364 days per	Metro coming on line in early 2020 and Nga Puna Wai in 2018. Lyttelton is now a Community Facility.
year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules and rebuild priorities)" to "Five stadia Cowles, Pioneer, Graham	
Condon, Hagley and Nga Puna Wai available for hire 364 days per year (subject to maintenance, public holiday schedules	
and rebuild priorities)"	

Stormwater Drainage Statement of Service Provision - Proposed Changes

Acitivity	Services Provided	Performance Measures	Performar	nce Targets
			2017-18 Target Approved Amended LTP	Proposed Change for 2017-18
Stormwater Drainage	Provide and maintain the stormwater drainage	Resource consent compliance for consents	Number of significant and/or repeated minor	Number of abatement notices: 0
	system (surface water management systems,	held by Land Drainage Operations for	breaches of resource consent for stormwater	Number of infringement notices: 0
	such as streams, rivers, utility waterways,	discharge from stormwater system	drainage or associated discharges: 0	Number of enforcement orders: 0
	basins, structures, pipes)			Number of convictions: 0 [1]

Summary of proposed changes for Stormwater Drainage	Rationale
[1] Change target from "Number of significant and/or repeated minor breaches of resource consent for stormwater	Dept of Internal Affairs requires performance measures targeting the number (not percentage) of
drainage or associated discharges: 0" to "Number of abatement notices: 0, Number of infringement notices: 0, Number	abatement notices, infringement notices, enforcement orders and convictions
of enforcement orders: 0, Number of convictions: 0"	

Prospective Financial Statements

Christchurch City Council

Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense

Annual Plan 2016/17		Note	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	\$00	0			
100.000	REVENUE		1=0.000		0.400
423,900	Rates revenue		450,606	453,706	3,100
13,115	Development contributions		18,113	18,113	-
147,146	Grants and subsidies		121,169	87,197	(33,972)
302,474	Other revenue	1	394,863	360,411	(34,452)
886,635	Total operating income		984,751	919,427	(65,324)
	EXPENDITURE				
78,051	Finance costs		82,547	89,929	7,382
189,484	Depreciation	2	208,239	213,938	5,699
447,097	Other expenses	3	406,576	448,473	41,897
714,632	Total operating expenditure		697,362	752,340	54,978
172,003	Surplus before asset contributions		287,389	167,087	(120,302)
4,550	Vested assets		6,579	6,579	-
176,553	Surplus before income tax expense		293,968	173,666	(120,302)
(1,500)	Income tax expense		(300)	(300)	-
178,053	Net surplus for year		294,268	173,966	(120,302)
	Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense				
403,084	Changes in Revaluation Reserve		12,114	58,373	46,259
581,137	Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense		306,382	232,339	(74,043)

Christchurch City Council Prospective statement of changes in net assets/equity

Annual Plan 2016/17			Note	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
		\$000				
9,679,762	RATEPAYERS EQUITY AT JULY 1			10,260,899	10,926,188	665,289
	Net surplus attributable to:					
	Reserves					
403,084	Revaluation reserve			12,114	58,373	46,259
	Retained earnings					
178,053	Surplus			294,268	173,966	(120,302)
581,137	Total comprehensive income for the year			306,382	232,339	(74,043)
10,260,899	RATEPAYERS EQUITY AT JUNE 30		8	10,567,281	11,158,527	591,246

Christchurch City Council Prospective statement of financial position

Annual Plan 2016/17	\$000	Note	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	Current assets				
43,854	Cash and cash equivalents		47,253	38,880	(8,373)
91,508	Trade receivables and prepayments	4	93,338	89,908	(3,430)
3,666	Inventories		3,744	3,231	(513)
24,095	Other financial assets		26,841	15,531	(11,310)
	Non-current assets				
	Investments				
2,073,148	- Investments in CCOs and other similar entities		1,898,352	2,547,408	649,056
105,120	- Other investments		105,120	65,513	(39,607)
89,507	Intangible assets		95,816	69,872	(25,944)
1,326,855	Operational assets		1,498,678	1,451,812	(46,866)
7,100,531	Infrastructural assets		7,483,002	8,027,037	544,035
1,065,024	Restricted assets		1,123,554	978,900	(144,654)
11,923,308	TOTAL ASSETS		12,375,698	13,288,092	912,394

Annual Plan 2016/17		\$000	Note	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	Current liabilities					
167,216	Trade and other payables			170,560	149,032	(21,528)
135,374	Borrowings		5	147,336	281,525	134,189
22,004	Other liabilities and provisions		6	22,109	21,380	(729)
	Non-current liabilities					
1,205,456	Borrowings		5	1,335,959	1,421,979	86,020
127,736	Other liabilities and provisions		7	127,719	250,011	122,292
4,623	Deferred tax liability			4,734	5,638	904
10,260,899	Ratepayers Equity		8	10,567,281	11,158,527	591,246
11,923,308	TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			12,375,698	13,288,092	912,394

Christchurch City Council Prospective cash flow statement

Annual Plan 2016/17			Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
		\$000			
	OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
	Cash was provided from:				
596,417	Rates, grants, subsidies and other sources		642,927	660,221	17,294
29,688	Interest received		25,043	28,838	3,795
270	Earthquake recoveries		160	2	(158)
155,972	Dividends		256,372	207,829	(48,543)
782,347			924,502	896,890	(27,612)
	Cash was disbursed to:				
447,449	Payments to suppliers and employees		403,146	448,833	45,687
78,051	Interest paid		82,547	89,929	7,382
525,500			485,693	538,762	53,069
256,847	NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS		438,809	358,128	(80,681)

Annual Plan		Long Term Plan	Annual Plan	Variance
2016/17	\$00	0 2017/18	2017/18	to LTP
	INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
	Cash was provided from:			
8,003	Sale of assets	5,902	2,523	(3,379)
105,786	Earthquake recoveries	58,643	21,334	(37,309)
201,839	Investments realised		68,084	68,084
315,628		64,545	91,941	27,396
	Cash was applied to:			
535,180	Purchase of assets	623,857	472,491	(151,366)
-	Purchase of investments	15,817	15,045	(772)
-	Purchase of investments (special funds)	2,746	-	(2,746)
535,180		642,420	487,536	(154,884)
			<i>(</i>)	
(219,552)	NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(577,875)	(395,595)	182,280
	FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
	Cash was provided from:			
30,927	Raising of loans	202,259	85,212	(117,047)
30,927		202,259	85,212	(117,047)
	Cash was applied to:			
46,754	Repayment of term liabilities	59,794	47,747	(12,047)
46,754		59,794	47,747	(12,047)
(15,827)	NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	142,465	37,465	(105,000)
(13,027)		142,400	57,405	(105,000)
21,468	Increase/(decrease) in cash	3,399	(2)	(3,401)
22,386	Add opening cash	43,854	38,882	(4,972)
43,854	ENDING CASH BALANCE	47,253	38,880	(8,373)
	Poprosonted by:			
43,854	Represented by:	47,253	38,880	(0 272)
43,004	Cash and cash equivalents	41,203	30,000	(8,373)

Notes to the prospective financial statements

Annual Plan 2016/17		\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	NOTE 1	\$000			
	Other revenue				
116,814	Fees and charges		113,448	123,184	9,736
	Interest:				
19,532	Subsidiaries		18,772	24,455	5,683
-	Loan repayment investments		-	-	-
9,311	Special and other fund investments		5,352	4,658	(694)
845	Short term investments		919	285	(634)
29,688	Total interest revenue		25,043	29,398	4,355
	Dividends:				
150,600	Christchurch City Holdings Ltd		241,000	195,300	(45,700)
5,252	Transwaste Ltd		15,252	12,409	(2,843)
120	Other		120	120	-
155,972	Total dividend revenue		256,372	207,829	(48,543)
302,474	Total other revenue		394,863	360,411	(34,452)

.

2016/17		* ~~~	Plan 2017/18	Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	NOTE 2	\$000			
	Depreciation				
2,045	Community services		2,214	1,940	(274)
50	Economic development		27	15	(12)
	Flood protection and control works		19	9	(10)
-	Heritage protection and policy		-	-	-
7,507			7,784	7,233	(551)
	Libraries, arts and culture		8,196	10,620	2,424
-	Natural environment		-	-	-
8,787	Parks and open spaces		8,914	9,269	355
	Refuse minimisation and disposal		2,429	2,371	(58)
239	-		245	110	(135)
54,564	Roads and footpaths		57,018	57,745	727
45,146	Sewerage collection, treatment and disposal		46,940	50,733	3,793
	Sport and recreation		9,732	9,550	(182)
5,317	Stormwater and drainage		12,225	13,083	858
1	Strategic governance		1	1	-
34	Strategic policy and planning		46	38	(8)
4,061			4,995	4,322	(673)
25,700	Water supply		26,577	27,927	1,350
17,499	Corporate		20,877	18,972	(1,905)
189,484	Total Depreciation		208,239	213,938	5,699
	NOTE 2				
	NOTE 3				
	Other expenses				
	Operating expenditure:				
177,597	Personnel costs		178,269	194,915	16,646
45,067	Donations, grants and levies		43,014	37,414	(5,600)
224,433	Other operating costs		185,293	216,144	30,851
447,097	Total other expenses	•	406,576	448,473	41,897

_

Annual Plan 2016/17		\$000	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
	NOTE 4 Current assets				
	Trade receivables and prepayments				
11,205	Rates debtors		13,035	12,359	(676)
33,906	Other trade debtors		33,906	12,887	(21,019)
43,959	Other receivables/prepayments		43,986	63,400	19,414
-	Dividends receivable		-	-	-
3,782	GST receivable		3,782	2,586	(1,196)
92,852			94,709	91,232	(3,477)
(1,344)	Less provision for doubtful debts		(1,371)	(1,324)	47
91,508	Total trade receivables and prepayments		93,338	89,908	(3,430)
	NOTE 5 Debt				
135,374	Current portion of gross debt		147,336	281,525	134,189
1,205,456			1,335,959	1,421,979	86,020
1,340,830	Total gross debt		1,483,295	1,703,504	220,209
876,655	Total net debt		1,012,975	1,032,604	19,629
	NOTE 6 Other liabilities and provisions				
350	Provision for landfill aftercare		335	299	(36)
4,987	Provision for building related claims		4,774	2,036	(2,738)
16,667	Provision for employee entitlements		17,000	19,045	2,045
22.004	Total other liabilities and provisions		22,109	21,380	(729)

Annual	Long Term	Annual	
Plan	Plan	Plan	Variance
2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	to LTP
	\$000		

	Non-current other liabilities and provisions			
14,812	Provision for landfill aftercare	18,588	21,744	3,156
5,637	Provision for employee entitlements	5,750	5,183	(567)
4,945	Provision for building related claims	1,039	10,063	9,024
96,314	Hedge and other liabilities	96,524	207,203	110,679
1,920	Revenue in advance	1,710	1,710	-
4,108	Service concession arrangement	4,108	4,108	-
127,736	Total non-current other liabilities and provisions	127,719	250,011	122,292
	NOTE 8			
	NOTE 8 Equity			
,733,853		1,733,853	1,733,885	32
,733,853 159,958	Equity	1,733,853 162,704	1,733,885 154,233	32 (8,471)
, ,	Equity Capital reserve			
159,958	Equity Capital reserve Reserve funds	162,704	154,233	(8,471)

NOTE 9

Revenues from exchange and non-exchange transactions

	Revenue from exchange transactions	351,486	324,177	(27,309)
639,121	Revenue from non-exchange transactions	640,144	602,129	(38,015)
892,685	Total revenue	991,630	926,306	(65,324)

Statement of significant accounting policies

Christchurch City Council ("Council") is a territorial authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002. The primary objective of the Council is to provide goods or services for the community or for social benefit rather than to make a financial return. As such, it is a Public Benefit Entity.

These prospective financial statements are for the Council as a separate legal entity. Consolidated prospective financial statements comprising the Council and its subsidiaries and associates have not been prepared as the services which Council provides to the City are fully reflected within the Council's financial statements.

Basis of preparation

(i) Statement of compliance

These prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared to comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards (PBE Standards) for a Tier 1 entity, with the exception of the departures detailed below.

(ii) Prospective Financial Statements

The prospective financial statements comply with Tier 1 PBE Standards, (including PBE FRS 42 – Prospective Financial Statements).

In accordance with PBE FRS 42, the following information is provided:

Description of the nature of the entity's current operation and its principal activities

The Council is a territorial local authority, as defined in the Local Government Act 2002. The Council's principal activities are outlined within this Annual Plan and the 2015-25 Amended Long Term Plan.

Purpose for which the prospective financial statements are prepared

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 to present prospective financial statements within an Annual Plan. This provides an opportunity for ratepayers and residents to review the projected financial results and position of the Council. Prospective financial statements are revised annually to reflect updated assumptions and costs.

Basis for assumptions, risks and uncertainties

The prospective financial statements have been prepared on the basis of best estimate assumptions of future events which the Council expects to take place. The Council has considered factors that may lead to a material difference between information in the prospective financial statements and actual results. These factors, and the assumptions made in relation to the sources of uncertainty and potential effect, are outlined in this Annual Plan.

Cautionary Note

The financial information is prospective. Actual results are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material.

Other Disclosures

The draft prospective financial statements were authorised for issue on 28 February 2017 by Christchurch City Council. The Council is responsible for the prospective financial statements presented, including the assumptions underlying prospective financial statements and all other disclosures. The Annual Plan is prospective and as such contains no actual operating results.

(iii) Measurement base

The reporting period for these prospective financial statements is the year ending 30 June 2018. The prospective financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand (\$000), unless otherwise stated. The functional currency of the Council is New Zealand dollars.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared based on the historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain assets and liabilities as identified in this statement of significant accounting policies.

Following the Canterbury Earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 the Council had not been able to fully comply with PBE Accounting standards in relation to the valuation and recognition of property, plant and equipment. It is expected that the Council will be in full compliance with PBE Standards from 30 June 2017 onwards.

The prospective financial statements do not disclose audit fees or imputation credits, and no comment is included regarding the effect on the community of the Council's existence or operations. This information is fully disclosed in the Annual Report.

Revenue

Revenue comprises rates, revenue from operating activities, investment revenue, gains and finance income and is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

Revenue may be derived from either exchange or non-exchange transactions.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions arises where the Council provides goods or services to another entity and directly receives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash) in exchange.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchanges transactions arises from transactions that are not exchange transactions. These are transactions where the Council receives value from another party without giving approximately equal value directly in exchange for the value received.

Approximately equal value is considered to reflect a fair or market value, which is normally akin with an arm's length commercial transaction between a willing buyer and willing seller. Some services which Council provides for a fee are charged below market value as they are subsidised by rates. Other services operate on a cost recovery or breakeven basis which may not be considered to reflect a market return. A significant portion of the Council's revenue will be categorised nonexchange.

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the Council satisfies an obligation which has been recognised as a liability, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability and recognises an amount of revenue equal to the reduction.

Specific accounting policies for the major categories of revenue are outlined below:

(i) Rates

Rates are set annually by resolution from the Council and relate to a particular financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year for which the rates have been set. Rates revenue is recognised at the time of invoicing.

(ii) Goods sold and services rendered

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised through surplus or deficit when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. Revenue from services rendered is recognised through surplus or deficit in proportion to the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance date. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to surveys of work performed.

No revenue is recognised if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due, associated costs or the possible return of goods or continuing management involvement with the goods.

(iii) Finance Revenue

Finance revenue comprises interest receivable on funds invested and on loans advanced. Finance revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

(iv) Rental Revenue

Rental revenue from investment property is classified as exchange revenue and recognised through surplus or deficit proportionately over the term of the lease. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total revenue.

Rental revenue is classified as exchange revenue where it is considered to reflect a market/arm's length rental.

(v) Grants revenue (including government grants)

Grant revenue is recognised on receipt, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. A liability is recognised when the resources received are subject to a condition such that the Council has the obligation to return those resources received in the event that the conditions attached are breached. As the Council satisfies the conditions, the carrying amount of the liability is reduced and an equal amount is recognised as revenue.

Grant revenue is categorised as non-exchange revenue.

(vi) Dividend revenue

Dividend revenue is classified as exchange revenue and is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

(vii) Finance lease revenue

Finance lease revenue is classified as exchange revenue and is allocated over the lease term on a systematic and rational basis. This income allocation is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic return on the Council's net investment in the finance lease.

(viii) Development Contributions

Development contributions are classified as nonexchange revenue and recognised as revenue in the year in which they are received.

(ix) Other gains

Other gains include gains from the sale of property, plant and equipment and investments and gains arising from derivative financial instruments (see Hedging Policy).

(x) Vested assets and donated goods

Where a physical asset is received by Council for no or minimal consideration, the fair value of the asset received is recognised as income. Assets vested and goods donated to Council are recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained. Vested assets and donated goods are categorised as non-exchange revenue.

Expenses

Specific accounting policies for major categories of expenditure are outlined below:

(i) Operating lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised proportionally over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised within surplus or deficit as an integral part of the total lease expense.

(ii) Finance lease payments

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

(iii) Finance costs

Finance costs comprise interest payable on borrowings calculated using the effective interest rate method. The interest expense component of finance lease payments is recognised using the effective interest rate method. Interest payable on borrowings is recognised as an expense as it accrues.

(iv) Other losses

Other losses include losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment and investments and losses arising from derivative financial instruments (see Hedging Policy).

(v) Grant expenditure

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where the Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by the Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant and any grant criteria are met.

Income tax

Income tax on the surplus or deficit for the year comprises current and deferred tax.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Property, plant and equipment

The following assets are shown at fair value, based on periodic valuations by external independent valuers, less subsequent depreciation:

- Land (other than land under roads)
- Buildings
- Infrastructure assets
- Heritage assets
- Works of art

Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. Valuations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure revalued assets are carried at a value that is not materially different from fair value.

All other property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Cost may also include transfers from equity of any gains/losses on qualifying cash flow hedges of foreign currency purchases of property, plant and equipment. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged within surplus or deficit during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Where the Council has elected to account for revaluations of property, plant and equipment on a class of asset basis, including increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation of a class are credited directly to reserves under the heading Revaluation reserve. However, the net revaluation increase shall be recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent it reverses a net revaluation decrease of the same class of assets previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as shown in the following table:

Operational Assets:	Estimated Useful Life
Buildings	1-100 yrs
Office and computer equipment	1-10 yrs
Mobile plant including vehicles	2-30 yrs
Sealed surfaces (other than roads)	9-100 yrs
Harbour structures	3-50 yrs
Seawalls	100 yrs
Leasehold land improvements	5-100 yrs
Library books	3-8 yrs
Vessels	5-25 yrs
Resource consents and easements	5-10 yrs

Infrastructure Assets:

Formation	Not depreciated
Pavement sub-base	Not depreciated
Base course	40-120 yrs
Footpaths and cycleways	20-80 yrs
Surface	1-25 yrs
Streetlights and signs	15-40 yrs
Kerb, channel, sumps and berms	80 yrs
Landscape/medians	8-80 yrs
Drain	20-100 yrs
pipes/culverts/retaining walls	
Bridges	70-100 yrs
Bus shelters and furniture	15-30 yrs
Water supply	55-130 yrs
Water meters	20-25 yrs
Stormwater	20-150 yrs
Waterways	15-120 yrs
Sewer	50-150 yrs
Treatment plant	15-100 yrs
Pump stations	10-100 yrs
Destricts J Assets	

Restricted Assets:

Planted areas	5-110 yrs
Reserves – sealed areas	10-40 yrs
Reserves – structures	25-150 yrs
Historic buildings	100 yrs

Gains and losses on disposal are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included as revenue or expenses. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of those assets are transferred to retained earnings.

Distinction between capital and revenue expenditure

Capital expenditure is defined as all expenditure incurred in the creation of a new asset and any expenditure that results in a significant restoration or increased service potential for existing assets. Constructed assets are included in property, plant and equipment as each becomes operational and available for use. Revenue expenditure is defined as expenditure that is incurred in the maintenance and operation of the property, plant and equipment of the Council.

Intangible assets

(i) Computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over their estimated useful lives.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software programs are recognised as an expense as incurred. Costs that are directly associated with the production of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Council, and that will generate economic benefits exceeding costs beyond one year, are capitalised and recognised as intangible assets. Capitalised costs include the software development employee direct costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Computer software development costs recognised as assets are amortised over their estimated useful lives.

(ii) Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets that are acquired by the Council are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation (see below) and impairment losses (see Impairment Policy).

(iii) Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure on capitalised intangible assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates, and it meets the definition of, and recognition criteria for, an intangible asset. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

(iv) Amortisation

An intangible asset with a finite useful life is amortised on a straight-line basis over the period of that life. The asset is reviewed annually for indicators of impairment, and tested for impairment if these indicators exist. The asset is carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Estimated useful lives are:

Software	1-10 yrs
Resource consents and	5-10 yrs
easements	
Patents, trademarks and licenses	10-20 yrs

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortised, but is tested for impairment annually, and is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Derivative financial instruments

The Council uses derivative financial instruments to hedge its exposure to interest rate risks arising from operational, financing and investment activities. In accordance with its treasury policy the Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. However, derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are accounted for as trading instruments and changes in value are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Hedging

The Council uses derivatives to hedge its exposure to interest rate risks. The derivatives are designated as either cashflow hedges (hedging highly probable future transactions (borrowing)) or fair value hedges (hedging the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities).

Changes in the fair value of cashflow hedges are recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense. When the instrument is no longer an effective hedge or is sold or cancelled, the cumulative gain or loss recognised to date on the instrument is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Changes in the fair value of fair value hedges are recorded in surplus or deficit, together with changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability.

Investments

The Council classifies its investments in the following categories:

(a) Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, and those designated at fair value through fair value through surplus or deficit at inception. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or if so designated by management. Derivatives are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges.

(b) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

(c) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are nonderivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

(d) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are nonderivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. This category also includes available-for-sale assets.

The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at every reporting date.

(i) Investment in subsidiaries

The Council's equity investments in its subsidiaries are designated as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. They are measured at fair value, with valuations performed by an independent, external valuer with sufficient regularity to ensure no investments are included at a valuation that is materially different from fair value. The valuation changes are held in a revaluation reserve until the subsidiary is sold.

(ii) Investments in debt and equity securities

Financial instruments held for trading are classified as current assets and are stated at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised within surplus or deficit.

General and community loans are designated as loans and receivables. They are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and subsequently carried at amortised cost less impairment losses.

Financial instruments classified as held-for-trading or fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense investments are recognised/ derecognised by the Council on the date it commits to purchase/sell the investments. Securities heldto-maturity are recognised/derecognised on the day they are transferred to/by the Council.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any provision for impairment (see Impairment Policy).

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses.

Inventories held for distribution at no charge, or for a nominal amount, are stated at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The cost of other inventories is based on the firstin first-out principle and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories and bringing them to their existing location and condition.

Impairment

For the purposes of assessing impairment indicators and impairment testing, Council classifies non-financial assets as either cashgenerating or non-cash-generating assets. A nonfinancial asset is cash-generating if its primary objective is to generate a commercial return. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating.

Property, plant and equipment assets, measured at fair value are not required to be reviewed and tested for impairment. The carrying value of revalued assets is assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference, then offcycle asset classes are revalued.

The carrying amounts of the Council's assets, other than investment property (see Investments Policy) and deferred tax assets (see Income Tax Policy), are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount.

Impairment losses are recognised through surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in which case any impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease and recorded within other comprehensive revenue and expense.

For intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life and intangible assets that are not yet available

for use, the recoverable amount is estimated at each reporting date.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash balances and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statement of cash flows, and in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

Borrowings

Interest-bearing borrowings are recognised initially at fair value less attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interestbearing borrowings are stated at amortised cost with any difference between cost and redemption value being recognised through surplus or deficit over the period of the borrowing on an effective interest basis.

Creditors and other payables

Creditors and other payables are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Provisions

A provision is recognised in the statement of financial position when the Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits, the amount of which can be reliably estimated, will be required to settle the obligation. If the effect is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. The Council maintains provisions for landfill aftercare and building related (including but not limited to weathertight homes) claims.

Employee entitlements

The employee compensation policy is based on total cash remuneration: a single cash payment in compensation for work, where the employee is responsible for and able to individually decide how best to use their remuneration to meet their needs over time in the mix and type of benefits purchased. Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for the following short and longterm employee entitlements.

(i) Short-term entitlements

Liabilities for annual leave and time off in lieu are accrued at the full amount owing at the pay period ending immediately before the reporting date.

Liabilities for accumulating short-term compensated absences (e.g. sick leave) are measured as the amount of unused entitlement accumulated at the pay period ending immediately before the reporting date that the entity anticipates employees will use in future periods, in excess of the days that they will be entitled to in each of those periods.

(ii) Long-term entitlements

The retiring gratuity and long-service leave liabilities are assessed on an actuarial basis using current rates of pay taking into account years of service, years to entitlement and the likelihood staff will reach the point of entitlement. Obligations for contributions to KiwiSaver are accounted for as defined contribution superannuation schemes and are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Superannuation is provided as a percentage of remuneration.

Leases

(i) As lessee

Leases in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer to the lessee are classified as finance leases. At inception, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities on the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Any additional direct costs of the lessee are added to the amount recognised as an asset. Subsequently, assets leased under a finance lease are depreciated as if the assets are owned.

(ii) As lessor

Leases in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer to the lessor are classified as finance leases. Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables. Finance lease payments are allocated between interest revenue and reduction of the lease receivable over the term of the lease in order to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding in respect of the lease.

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Net Assets / Equity

Net assets or equity is the community's and ratepayers' interest in the Council. It is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Net assets or equity includes the following components:

- Asset revaluation reserve
- Fair value through equity reserve
- Hedging reserves
- Reserve funds
- Capital reserves
- Retained earnings

Third party transfer payment agencies

The Council collects monies for many organisations. Where collections are processed through the Council's books, any monies held are shown as accounts payable in the prospective statement of financial position. Amounts collected on behalf of third parties are not recognised as revenue, but commissions earned from acting as agent are recognised as revenue.

Goods and Services Tax

The prospective financial statements are prepared exclusive of GST with the exception of receivables and payables that are shown inclusive of GST. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

Donated services

The Council receives the benefit of many services provided by volunteers. These services are greatly valued. They are, however, difficult to measure in monetary terms, and for this reason are not included in the prospective financial statements, as their value from an accounting point of view is considered immaterial in relation to total expenditure.

Cost allocations

The costs of all internal service activities are allocated or charged directly to external service type activities. External service activities refer to activities which provide a service direct to the public. Internal service activities provide support for the external service activities.

Where the recipient of an internal service can be identified, the cost recovery is made by way of a direct charge. Where this is not practical or the linkage is indirect, the costs are allocated by way of corporate overhead.

Two primary drivers for allocating corporate overhead are used. Services related to people are reallocated based on employee costs, and those related to finance are reallocated based on external service activity gross cost.

Critical judgements, estimates and assumptions in applying Council's accounting policies

Preparing prospective financial statements to conform to PBE Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions have been based on historical experience and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These are outlined in the Significant Forecasting Assumptions section. These estimates and assumptions have formed the basis for making judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities, where these are not readily apparent from other sources. Subsequent actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are regularly reviewed. Any change to estimates is recognised in the period if the change affects only that period, or into future periods if it also affects future periods.

Significant Forecasting Assumptions

In preparing this Annual Plan it was necessary for Council to make a number of assumptions about the future. The following tables identify those forecasting assumptions which are significant in that if actual future events differ from the assumptions, it will result in material variances to this Plan. The table also identifies the risks that underlie those assumptions, the reason for that risk, and an estimate of the potential impact on the Plan if the assumption is not realised.

A number of assumptions have such a high level of uncertainty the financial impact of a change in the assumption is not able to be quantified. In these situations a description of the impact has been provided.

d sc w E C c r r e s C i r r e r r e r r e r r r e r r r e r r r e r r r e r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	 Actual costs will vary from estimates, due to a variety of reasons, including: Change in market conditions Delivery delays External cost drivers Some projects which are to repair earthquake damage are still to be finally costed. The full scope of some of these projects is unknown until work proceeds. Depending on the asset a delay in the rebuild capital works programme could result in higher reactive maintenance and operating costs for the essential services. Capital cost estimates for renewing horizontal infrastructure assets are based on pre-quake renewal rates adjusted for inflation, market escalation and increased construction requirements. Should costs not reduce to these levels, either an increased budget would be required, or some renewals works would be deferred. 	Moderate	At the time the Long Term Plan was adopted Council and central Government were still refining estimates of the cost to repair earthquake related asset damage and the timing of these repairs. Final capital works and ongoing related operating impact estimates will vary from this Plan. Any additional financial subsidies would have a positive impact for rate payers by reducing the amount of new borrowing required. Should the level of capital works be unable to be completed as planned this will result in projects being carried forward. The implications of this are: • projects may cost more than planned due to inflation. • debt will be lower in the short term. Delaying new borrowing will impact on the timing of financing costs. Conversely, should work proceed ahead of plan debt will increase which will also impact on the timing of financial costs but the costs may be lower. The cost estimate risk is considered high due to the ongoing uncertainty of market conditions related to the extent and duration of rebuild activity and wider economic influences on the cost of capital works. Any inflationary increase in Council's costs that is not offset by efficiency gains or revenue is likely to impact the timing of future works or increase borrowing.

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
			 have assumed that the Council's contribution is its maximum contribution (in line with the Cost Share Agreement). Where construction has been delayed, the Stadium for example, we have assumed that the project will either be reduced in scope or that a PPP will be used in order to remain within budget. Relocation of contracting resources to Auckland, which has a very large construction demand, could also
Impact of the Kaikoura Earthquakes	Actual costs may be higher than budgeted as a result of the Kaikoura earthquakes	Low	impact on the constructions costs in Christchurch. There is a demand on suppliers to meet the more urgent requirements of Kaikoura and surrounding communities which may impact on their availability and pricing. We're comfortable that the impact for this year will be minimal mainly because of existing contracts.
Asset life. Useful life of assets is as recorded in asset management plans based upon professional advice (The Accounting Policies detail the useful lives by asset class)	Damage to assets as a result of the earthquake is such that their useful lives are shortened significantly.	Low	Work has not yet been completed to determine the condition of assets in the lesser affected areas. Earlier replacement would put more pressure on the Council's capital programme, leading to higher depreciation expense and financing costs. This plan has been prepared using the best information available at the time. [This is also discussed in the Infrastructure Strategy.]
Carrying value of assets. The opening balance sheet reflects the correct asset values. The carrying value of assets are revalued on a regular basis	All assets are not correctly recorded at their revalued amounts. Asset revaluations will change projected carrying values of the assets and depreciation expense.	Low	Land and buildings and roading assets were revalued as at 30 June 2015, Wastewater assets were revalued at 30 June 2015 and 2016. The findings from these revaluations were incorporated into the opening balance sheet. Because of the number of buildings which were valued the valuers assumed no damage and an adjustment was made for the loss of value due to impairment. Stormwater assets will be revalued by 30 June 2017, and an adjustment has been made based on the movement in similar asset classes. These adjustments may prove to be incorrect and will affect levels of depreciation.
Inflation. Growth and Population Inflation. The price level changes projected will occur. In developing this plan Council based its inflation projections on information provided by Business Economic Research Limited (BERL) to all local authorities. Different weighted average inflation figures for capital and operational items are used due to the different mix of inputs. Inflation adjustments used are: Capital Opex 2017/18 2.0%	Inflation will be higher or lower than anticipated Inflation on costs will not be offset by inflation on revenues.	Low Low	Any inflationary increase in Council's costs that is not offset by efficiency gains or revenue increases is likely to impact on rates in the following year.

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
The following BERL national rates were considered in determining the weighted Roading 1.8%, Earthmoving 2.0%, Pipelines 1.00%, Other 1.6%	average for capital expenditure, in addition to the loca	lised impact of the	Christchurch rebuild.
Economic Environment. The performance of the New Zealand economy in recent times is driven by the Auckland expansion and the Canterbury rebuild. Council has prepared this Plan on the basis that the current predictions about the economy and speed of recovery will prove correct.	The current rebuild and recovery slows or the economy moves into a new recession.	Moderate	While the New Zealand economy is currently in a strong position the availability and cost of resources including labour and materials could constrain the speed of the recovery. Building costs have increased due to the demand on resources and may impact rebuild and non-earthquake related projects, while accommodation issues along with the labour demand by Auckland could affect the ability of the region to secure and retain the temporary workforce required for the rebuild. Any slow-down in recovery will impact on the rating base. Current housing demand will peak and may correct itself through value adjustment downwards – possibly over the next 3-5 years.
Growth and land use change on development contributions. Council collects development contributions from property developers to fund the capital costs of growth in the City's infrastructure. The amount collected is dependent on the forecast growth in the number of residential, commercial, industrial, and other properties. This forecast is based on Council's Growth Model adjusted for expected post-earthquake activity.	If growth in the number of properties varies considerably from forecasts there is a possibility that revenue collected from development contributions will be too much or too little to fund Council's capital programme. If the timing of growth differs significantly from forecast this will impact on Council's cash flows	Moderate	The timing of growth, and its impact on Council's development contributions revenue, can impact on the borrowing and interest expense assumptions in this Plan.
The location and timing of future residential and business development.	and may necessitate changes to planned borrowing. The location and timing of development is determined by a number of factors outside the control of the council such as market factors.	Moderate	This may mean that growth could occur in different areas or at different rates than projected. This would have an impact on planned infrastructure provision by either requiring projects to be brought forward or delayed.
Rating Base The capital value of Christchurch (post revaluation) is expected to increase across the next three years. The projected percentage increase in rates includes the assumption that growth in the capital value of the city will have generated the additional rates revenue as outlined in table below,	The rating base grows at a rate different to that projected.	Moderate	Variances between the forecast and actual growth in the rating base are likely to cause changes to the total rates revenue collected.
Year Growth % / \$m annual 2017 2.1% 8.1 2018 0.7% 2.7 (\$1.35m growth during 2017/18 under the Order in Council)			
Impact of policies and external factors	·		•
Council policy. There will be no significant changes to Council policy as summarised in this plan.	New legislation is enacted that requires a significant policy response or business change from Council or, Department of the Prime	Low	Dealing with changes in legislation is part of normal Council operations.

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
	Minister and Cabinet (DPMC) uses its statutory powers such that a change is required to Council policy.		
New Zealand Transport Agency subsidies. Requirements and specifications for the performance of subsidised work will not alter to the extent they impact adversely on operating costs.	Changes in subsidy rate and variation in criteria for inclusion in subsidised works programme.	Low	Changes to the funding priorities of New Zealand Transport Agency are outside Council control. The maximum financial impact would be the immediate elimination of the subsidy, budgeted at \$70 million in 2017/18.
Resource Consents. Conditions of resource consents held by Council will not be significantly altered.	Conditions required to obtain/maintain the consents will change, resulting in higher costs than projected, and these costs will not be covered by planned funding.	Low	Advance warning of likely changes is anticipated. The financial impact of failing to obtain/renew resource consents cannot be quantified.
Legislative change. Council will continue to operate within the same general legislative environment, and with the same authority, as it does at the time this Plan is published.	Should the local government legislative environment change, the activities and services the Council plans to provide over the period of this Plan could change.	Low	The Government has several taskforces reviewing different aspects of local government, with some legislative change having occurred and further is expected to occur within the period of this Plan. At the time of preparing this Plan the Council is unable to determine how potential legislative change might impact its operations or quantify the potential financial impact.
Port Hills fire – February 2017. No costs have been included in relation to the follow-on impact of this fire.	There is a strong possibility that Council will incur additional costs as a result of the fire.	Low	At this stage the fire is being contained and no analysis has been done to quantify the cost. This will be done between the draft and the final and if an allowance is necessary, it will addressed in the final Annual Plan.
Borrowing Related			
Credit Rating. The current rating is maintained.	Council's credit rating with Standard and Poor's is downgraded.	Low	There is still some uncertainty around the final rebuild costs. A downgrade would increase costs of borrowing. If the Council falls one notch from its current credit rating the cost of new borrowing will increase between 0.1 and 0.2 per cent per annum for the life of the borrowing. Increases in interest rates flow through to higher debt servicing costs and higher rates funding requirements. The total cost increase each year will depend on how much debt has been borrowed or refinanced since the rating downgrade. The additional cost is estimated to be between \$0.5 million to \$3 million per annum.

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
Borrowing Costs. Average net cost of borrowing (i.e. including current and projected debt) is projected to be 5.4% in 2017/18.	Interest rates will vary from those projected.	Moderate	Projections are based on conservative assumptions about future market interest rates. The cost of projected debt is hedged to minimise exposure to market rate fluctuations. Council manages interest rate exposure in accordance with its Liability Management Policy, and in line with advice from an independent external advisor.
Securing External Funding. New, or renewal of existing borrowings on acceptable terms can be achieved.	That new borrowings cannot be accessed to refinance existing debt or fund future capital requirements.	Low	The Council minimises its liquidity risk by maintaining a mix of current and non-current borrowings in accordance with its Liability Management Policy.
LGFA Guarantee. Each of the shareholders of the LGFA is a party to a deed of Guarantee, whereby the parties to the deed guarantee the obligations of the LGFA and they guarantee obligations of other participating local authorities to the LGFA, in the event of default.	In the event of a default by the LGFA, each guarantor would be liable to pay a proportion of the amount owing. The proportion to be paid by each respective guarantor is set in relation to each guarantor's relative rates income.	Low	The Council believes the risk of the guarantee being called on and any financial loss arising from the guarantee is low. The likelihood of a local authority borrower defaulting is extremely low and all of the borrowings by a local authority from the LGFA are secured by a rates charge.
 Opening Debt: The opening debt of \$1,666 million is made up of; \$153 million of equity investments, mainly in CCTOs (Vbase \$129 million), \$565 million of money borrowed for on-lending to CCTOs, (in accordance with the Council's Liability Management Policy), \$785 million of borrowing for earthquake related and capital works. \$100 million finance lease (Civic Building). \$63 million other investments 	Actual opening debt differs from forecast.	Low	Council's debt requirements are well understood and closely managed. It is unlikely that differences in opening debt will have a material impact on the financial projections.
Investment related			
Return on investments. Interest on general funds invested is calculated at 1.75%. The return on the Capital Endowment Fund is calculated at 3.4%. This is a mix of external investments and internal borrowing.	Interest rates will vary from those projected.	Moderate	Rates used are based on expert advice.
CCTO income. CCHL will deliver dividend income at the levels forecast in this Plan.	CCHL will deliver a lower than projected dividend and Council will need to source alternate funding.	Low	CCTOs are monitored by their Statements of Intent and a quarterly reporting process. Returns are expected to continue as forecast in this Plan. Should additional dividend income be received the level of borrowing forecast in this plan will be reduced.
CCHL capital release The Council will receive \$140 million from CCHL in 2017/18 via its capital release programme, and a further \$140 million in the 2018/19 year.	That \$140 million cannot be released within the planned time frame.	Moderate	CCHL has agreed to provide the Council with \$140 million in the annual plan year via its capital release programme. The timing of receipt could change depending on the methods of release selected and the impact on the Council's total debt and the Debt to

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
	A change in tax legislation or policy changes the tax treatment by Council of the dividends.	Moderate	Revenue ratio. A change in tax legislation or policy could result in the funds being returned to Council in a different manner or requiring the development of an alternative approach to maximising the value to Council from the remaining \$280 million release. A tax cost of approximately \$31 million would be the result, if no alternative was possible.
Tax planning. The Council (parent) will be operating at a tax loss for the period covered by this Plan due to the availability of tax deductions on some Council expenditure. This allows the Council's profit-making subsidiaries to make payments (known as subvention payments) to Council instead of tax payments. It has been assumed that sufficient profits will be made within the wider group to ensure that subvention receipts are available.	Subvention payments will be lower than planned.	Moderate	CCTOs are monitored by the Statement of Intent and a quarterly reporting process. Returns are expected to continue as forecast in this Plan.
Services and Operations	•		
Social housing. Social housing assets are leased to Otautahi Community Trust while asset ownership, including long term maintenance, is the responsibility of the Council. Social housing asset long term maintenance is funded through the lease payments.	The lease payments are not sufficient to enable the social housing portfolio to be financially viable in the long term. Higher than expected expenditure (e.g. due to asset failure or external events) reduces the financial sustainability in the short term (2 years)	Moderate	The Trust may not maximise the rental subsidies available. The Trust increases its operating costs through alternatives to the point that lease payments are unsustainable. Social housing remains ring-fenced from rates, through a separate Social Housing Fund. The ongoing revenue source for this fund is the lease payments from the Otautahi Community Housing Trust. Modelling for the Social Housing Fund indicates that its sustainability is sensitive to small changes.
Contract Rates. Re-tendering of major contracts will not result in cost increases other than those comparable with the rate of inflation.	There is a significant variation in price from re- tendering contracts.	Moderate	Council may need to review the amount of work planned and undertaken.

Assumption	Risk	Level of Uncertainty	Reasons and Financial Impact of Uncertainty
 Anchor project ownership and operating costs The Cost Share Agreement is the underlying document that the Council has used to determine ownership and operating cost requirements. In most instances ownership is clear but where the Agreement is ambiguous Council has assumed as follows for the purposes of this Plan: Bus Interchange Crown operation for at least 3 years. Council assumes it will fund the operating costs from 2020 onwards. The Frame, (Public realm) Council ownership and maintenance The Square Council ownership and maintenance Car parking Council ownership and operation Car parking Council / private ownership and operation Earthquake memorial Crown/ Council ownership and maintenance Metro Sports Facility Council ownership and operation Avon River Precinct Council ownership and operation Stadium For planning purposes we have assumed this will be completed towards the end of the LTP period, (although published CCDU updates indicate a completion date of Quarter 4 2019). The decision to push the construction to the end of the LTP period additional expenditure during the most constrained years. Council is currently in discussions with the Crown to enable mutual agreement to be reached on the delivery timetable.	The Cost Share is changed and Council is assigned responsibility for meeting the operating costs of additional venues.	Low	We are not expecting any additional operating or ownership costs from any other of the anchor projects.

Insurance cover and natural disaster financing			
Insurance cover	Risk of major loss through fire	Low	Financial impact is not expected to be significant.
The Council has full Material Damage cover for all major above ground			
buildings which are undamaged and fire cover for significant unrepaired			
buildings.			
Natural disaster financial implications.	Council has limited insurance cover in place for	Low	Financial implications of another significant event are
The Christchurch region is susceptible to further damage from earthquake,	damage to infrastructure networks from flooding,		large, particularly in the first 10 years when our ability
flooding and tsunamis.	tsunami, and earthquake events.		to borrow will be limited due to the high debt to
			revenue ratios forecast.
	Council is self-insuring on the basis of the		
	strength of its balance sheet but could not meet the		Creating this ability within ten years from rates would
	cost of another event similar to those in 2010 and		unfairly burden the current ratepayer but it could be
	2011.		achieved by the further sell down of CCHL's
			investments.

Proposed Fees and Charges

Fees & Charges – Significant Increases

Fees & Charges

The Council charges a range of fees and charges under section 12 of the Local Government Act 2002, and under other legislation and By-laws. A Fees & Charges Schedule is adopted and published with each Annual Plan, under 23 sections:

Fees & Charges set under s.12 of the LGA	Fees & Charges set under s.150 of the LGA or other relevant legislation
Art Gallery	Animal Management
Community Support	District Plan
Economic Development	Parking Compliance
Events & Park Hire	Waste Charges (refuse)
Library	Waste Charges (cleanfill)
Our City O-Tautahi	Consenting & Compliance
Parks & Open Spaces	Licensing & Registration Services
Recreation & Leisure	Regulatory & Property Information Services
City Water (sale of plans)	Development Contributions
Corporate (debt collection & credit card payments)	Resource Consents
-	Streets & Transport
-	Water & Trade Waste
-	Corporate (Official Information requests)

Proposed Significant Changes from 2016/17

The Draft 2017/18 Annual Plan proposes significant increases to some fees within **five** of these sections, where significance is defined as:

- A percentage change of 3% or more (excluding changes of less than \$1); or
- A new charge of \$100 or more.

These significant changes are described in the tables below.

The complete Fees & Charges Schedule for 2017/18 will be distributed separately.

2017/18 Fees and Charges

Increases of 3% or More (excluding those of less that \$1.00), and proposed new charges of \$100 or more.

Charges under s.12:

Area	Item	Change	Explanation
Recreation & Leisure	 Lyttelton pool summer membership (outside lifeguard hours) 	• New Fee, \$140	New service.
	• Fitness Membership, 12-month fixed	• 8.8% increase (\$63.24)	Not increased last year.
	Indoor Volleyball Court hire	• 13.1% increase (\$2.90)	• To make volleyball consistent with the cost of other court hire.
	 Spencer Beach Holiday Park accommodation 	 New variable price system, depending on season & availability 	• Minimum prices are mostly within \$2 of the current fixed price, with peak-time maximum prices around 25% higher on average. This is the first increase since 2011, reflecting repair of quake damage and a 10.7% increase in accommodation sector costs over the period.

<u>Charges under s.150 & 83:</u>

Area	Item	Change	Explanation
Building Consents	Building inspection fee (per inspection, residential & commercial)	• 5.3% increase for residential, 4.1% for commercial (\$10.00 each)	 To recover rising costs (including contractor engagement in response to rising demand) [ALL ITEMS]
	 Consenting staff charge-out rate Administration officer Building inspector case manager or similar 	 4.3% increase (\$5.00) 5.0% increase (\$10.00) 3.0% increase (\$7.00) 	
Licensing & Registration Services	 Food Premises Inspection Fee Change of ownership, hairdresser, funeral director, or Food Hygiene Regulations registered premise. 	 New Fees, ranging \$160- \$380 New Fee, \$110 	 To create time-based inspection fees separate from the Annual licensing fees. Annual fees have been reduced accordingly. To separate change of ownership from more expensive annual registration fees.

Regulatory & Property Information Services	 Residential LIM Fast-track residential LIM Commercial LIM Fast-track commercial LIM LIM cancellation fee 	 4.9% increase (\$13) 10.8% increase (\$35) 5.1% increase (\$17) 8.9% increase (\$37) 5.0% increase (\$3) 	• To bring cost more into line with other Councils [ALL ITEMS]
Resource Consents	Staff charge-out time for processing	• 5.0% increase for Administration, 3.3% for Level 1 Planner (\$5.00 each)	• First increase since 2013/14.
	District Plan Certificates (Minimum Floor Level, Infrastructure Capacity)	• 10.5% increase (\$10)	 To cover increased costs of production, including charge-out rate increases.
	Other District Plan Certificates (deposit)	• New Fee, \$300	 Deposit for other certificate types introduced by the District Plan review (eg. heritage certificates)
	RMA variation / cancellation of Consent Notice, s.221(3) (Deposit)	 183% increase (from \$530 to \$1,500) 	• This deposit doesn't affect the final time-based amount charged. \$1,500 is closer to the average final amount, and is consistant with the \$1,500 deposit payable for similar s.127 RMA variations.
	Consent management fee	• 6.3% increase (\$5.00)	• To recover rising costs (including greater use of external professional support).

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Art Gallery				
Curatorial				
Photographic reproduction	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees		
Venue Hire				
Hire of Auditorium - hourly	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hire of Auditorium - up to 4 hours	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hire of Auditorium - up to 8 hours	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hire of Auditorium Friday and Saturday evenings from 5pm - flat fee in place of hourly charge	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Auditorium function surcharge applies outside business hours, Sundays and public holidays. One-off fee.	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Gallery Tours associated with a venue hire	Art Gallery director's	Art Gallery director's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Hire of Foyer (includes wedding & reception events) - evening 5.05pm to 12.30am	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hire of Foyer - additional costs after 12:30am. Per half hour	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Forecourt Hire	Art Gallery director's	Art Gallery director's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Exhibition fees				
Admission fees for special exhibitions	Art Gallery director's	Art Gallery director's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Gallery Tour charges				
Pre-booked group tours - per student	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Pre-booked group tours - per adult	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
School classes - 1.5 hr session - per person	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
The above fees exclude pay per view exhibitions				
Akaroa Museum				
Admission charges no longer apply				
Family history, genealogical enquiry - initial enquiry	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Family history, genealogical enquiry - additional work per hour	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Community Support				
Community Halls				
Base charge - all Council managed Community Halls				
Usage Type: Not for profit community programmes - with or without nominal entrance fee				
Category A - see below	\$13.50	\$13.77	\$0.27	2.0%
Category B	\$13.50	\$13.77	\$0.27	2.0%
Category C	\$10.50	\$10.71	\$0.27	2.0%
Self Employed Tutors & Franchised programmes - entrance fee charged	\$10.50	\$10.71	φ0.21	2.0%
Category A	\$25.50	\$26.01	\$0.51	2.0%
Category B	\$25.50	\$26.01	\$0.51	2.0%
Category C	\$25.50	\$20.01	\$0.35	2.0%
Private social events - family functions	\$17.50	ψ17.03	ψ0.00	2.078
Category A	\$75.00	\$76.50	\$1.50	2.0%
Category B	\$47.00	\$47.94	\$0.94	2.0%
Category C	\$29.00	\$29.58	\$0.58	2.0%
Commercial events - hires by corporates, government, and seminars	φ23.00	ψ20.00	ψ0.00	2.070
Category A	\$97.00	\$98.94		
Category B	\$92.00	\$93.84	\$1.84	2.0%
Category C	\$58.50	\$59.67	\$1.17	2.0%
Community Events - with door charges or prepaid tickets	\$00.00	\$00.01		2.070
Including organisation run dances, social events & concerts				
Category A	\$61.50	\$62.73	\$1.23	2.0%
Category B	\$47.00	\$47.94	\$0.94	2.0%
Category C	\$29.00	\$29.58	\$0.58	2.0%
Waskand Event Line (Friday and Caturday night bizaga from fam to midnight for the following				
Weekend Event Hire (Friday and Saturday night hireage from 6pm to midnight for the following venues)				
North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)	\$390.00	\$397.80	\$7.80	2.0%
North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Downstairs)	\$148.00	\$150.96	\$2.96	2.0%
Templeton Community Centre	\$393.00	\$400.86	\$7.86	2.0%
Harvard Lounge	\$255.00	\$260.10	\$5.10	2.0%
Halswell Community Centre (Main and function halls)	\$388.00	\$395.76	\$7.76	2.0%
	φοσο.σο	φ000.10		2.070
Additional charges for halls				
Bond for events - refund subject to condition of the facility after the event	\$400.00	\$408.00	\$8.00	2.0%
Security charge - to ensure the facility has been vacated	\$30.00	\$30.60	\$0.60	2.0%
Additional costs for materials & services associated with a facility hire				
Deposit (non-refundable) - for bookings with a value of \$150 or more	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
Lost keys	\$20.00	\$20.40	\$0.40	2.0%
Definition and scope:				
Category A Facilities - large facilities with capacity for more than 150 people:				
Templeton Community Centre				
North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)				
Bishopdale Community Centre (Main Hall)				
The Gaiety Akaroa (Auditorium)				
Halswell Community Centre (Main and function halls)				
Category B Facilities - large facilities with capacity for between 50 and 150 people:				
Fendalton Community Centre (Hall)				
Fendalton Community Centre (Auditorium)				
Harvard Lounge				
Parklands Community Centre (Recreation Hall)				
Riccarton Community Centre (Downstairs Hall)				
General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities				

Wainoi / Aranui Family Centre (Main Hall)	
The Gaiety Supper Room	
Hire of 2 of the "C" sized facility spaces	
South Brighton Community Centre	
Halswell Community Centre (business suite - whole room)	
Category C Facilities - smaller facilities with capacity for less than 50 people:	
Abberley Hall	
Avice Hill	
Richmond Community Centre	
Wainoi / Aranui Activity Centre	
Fendalton Community Centre (Seminar Room)	
North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Downstairs)	
Parklands Community Centre (Lounge)	
Riccarton Community Centre (Upstairs Hall)	
Riccarton Community Centre (Community Room)	
Riccarton Community Centre (Ex Mayor's Lounge)	
Templeton Community Centre (Supper Room)	
Waimairi Community Centre (Small Room)	
Waimairi Community Centre (Large Room)	
Wainoi / Aranui Family Centre (Lounge and Office 1)	
Aranui Family Centre (Office 2)	
St Albans Community Centre	
Halswell Community Centre (business suite - half room)	
Halswell Community Centre (four small meeting rooms)	

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Economic Development				
International Relations				
Hosting visiting delegations				
Standard visit briefing - one hour minimum fee	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Site visit to facilities - escorted - one hour minimum	\$218.00	\$218.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Technical visit - expert staff and written material - administration charge	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Programme administration fee				
base fee for 1 to 10 people	\$108.00	\$108.00	\$0.00	0.0%
additional fee for 11 plus people	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Catering	actual cost	actual cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Events and Park Hire				
1. Events - All Parks except CBD & Hagley Park - Daily Fee				
Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events				
Community & Net For Destit				
Community & Not-For-Profit (1 - 5,000)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(5,001 - 10,000)+	\$200.00	\$204.00	\$4.00	2.0%
Commercial and Private Event (50 - 299)	\$100.00	\$102.00	\$2.00	2.0%
(300 - 299)	\$100.00	\$102.00	\$2.90	2.0%
(500 - 4,999)	\$250.00	\$255.00	\$5.00	2.0%
(5,000 - 10,000)+	\$500.00	\$510.00	\$10.00	2.0%
			+	
Admin Fee	\$64.00	\$65.28	\$1.28	2.0%
Other event healing time				
Other event booking type Dependent on event type & organisation	Unit Manager's discretion	Unit Manager's discretion		
Dependent on event type & organisation	to set fees	to set fees		
Set-up / dismantle fee	100% of daily fee	100% of daily fee		
Ben 1 (a few 1st 1s Mars 1stress as a second)				
Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)	\$200 \$2 000	¢000 ¢0 000		
Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set bond)	\$200 - \$3,000	\$200 - \$3,000	¢1.00	2.0%
Key hire	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
Power Fee				
Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used	Actual or Park Manager's	Actual or Park Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Restoration to Land Fees				
Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion	Park Manager's discretion		
	to set fees	to set fees		
Parking Fees				
Car parking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A maximum of \$5.00 per car in Park (\$2.00 of which must go to the Park)	· · · ·			
Any Events of Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)	Free	Free		
2. Events - CBD & Hagley Park - Daily Fee				
Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events				
Community & Not-For-Profit				
(50 - 299)	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
(300 - 500)	\$150.00	\$153.00	\$3.00	2.0%
(500 - 4,999)	\$300.00	\$306.00	\$6.00	2.0%
(5,001)+	\$500.00	\$510.00	\$10.00	2.0%
Admin Fee	\$64.00	\$65.28	\$1.28	2.0%
Commercial and Private Event				
(50 - 299)	\$290.00	\$295.80	\$5.80	2.0%
(300 - 500)	\$390.00	\$397.80	\$7.80	2.0%
(500 - 4,999)	\$600.00	\$612.00	\$12.00	2.0%
(5,001)+	\$1,000.00	\$1,020.00	\$20.00	2.0%
Admin Fee	\$120.00	\$122.40	\$2.40	2.0%

Other event booking types				
Dependent on Event				
Set-up / dismantle fee	100% of daily fee	100% of daily fee		
Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)				
Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set)	\$200 - \$5,000	\$200 - \$5,000		
Key hire	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
Power Fee				
Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used	Actual or Park Manager's	Actual or Park Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Restoration to Land Fees				
Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion	Park Manager's discretion		
	to set fees	to set fees		
Parking Fees				
Car parking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A maximum of \$5.00 per car in Park (\$2.00 of which must go to the Park)				
Any Events of Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)	Free	Free		
General manager has discretion to charge fees in response to external funding / sponsorship				
opportunities				

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Library				
Stock				
Bestseller collection	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Non-book Stock				
Audio Visual Materials:				
CD Single	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
CD Set	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
DVD Single	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
DVD set	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Non-city Resident Charges	¢4.00.00	¢420.00	¢0.00	0.00/
Annual subscription as an alternative to the per item charge	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Dverdue Fines				
Per item per day	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Vaximum fine per item	\$0.70	\$21.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	φ21.00	ψ21.00	ψ0.00	0.070
Holds & interloans				
Adults - per item	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
nterloan - per item	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Jrgent interloan - full charge per item	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Replacements (General Revenue)				
Membership cards: - Adults	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Membership cards: - Children	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0.0%
_ost stock	Replacement cost plus	Replacement cost plus		
	\$21.00 fee	\$21.00 fee		
Debt recovery fee	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Cassette and CD cases	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Other services				
nformation products	General Manager's	General Manager's		
nonnation products	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Reprographics	General Manager's	General Manager's		
(cprographics	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Products	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Bindery	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
tem delivery Service	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Gift voucher	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Hire of Meeting Rooms and Public Spaces				
Subsidised/Community				
Meeting Rooms	No charge	No charge		
Computer Room	No charge	No charge		
Computer Room block bookings, negotiated on time and set up	No charge	No charge		
VC Facilities - Negotiated at time of setup	No charge	No charge		
Resource Production	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks e.g. Marketing and Communications	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
tanin eupport indicative neurif rate for table eigr manearing and eenin aneurotae				

User pays/Non Commercial				
Meeting rooms	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Computer Room	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$0.00	0.0%
VC Facilities - Test and setup charge on dial out only	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Resource production	Cost plus 25.00	Cost plus 25.00		
Staffing - hourly charge	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial				
Meeting rooms	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Computer Room, one-off booking	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Computer Room, block bookings	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$0.00	0.0%
VC Facilities - Negotiated at time of setup	\$ negotiated at time of set	\$ negotiated at time of set		
	up	up		
Resource production	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		
Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks eg Marketing and Communications	Cost plus \$50.00	Cost plus \$50.00		
Staffing Hourly charge	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0.0%
General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportun	ities			

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Our City O-Tautahi		All charges will be reviewed prior to re- opening		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Parks and Open Spaces				
Venue Hire				
Botanics Function Centre (Community, non-commercial, and not for profit)				
Full day rate	\$100.00	\$102.00	\$2.00	2.0%
Half day rate	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
Evening rate	\$200.00	\$204.00	\$4.00	2.0%
Parks Indoor Venues (base charge per hour)				
Not for profit community programmes - with or without nominal entrance fee	\$10.00	\$10.20	\$0.20	2.0%
Private social events - family functions	\$30.00	\$30.60	\$0.60	2.0%
Community Events - with door charges or prepaid tickets Including organisation run dances, social events & concerts	\$30.00	\$30.60	\$0.60	2.0%
Commercial events - hires by corporates, government, and seminars	\$55.00	\$56.10	\$1.10	2.0%
Sports Grounds - Association & Clubs				
Ground Remarkings	\$119.00	\$121.38	\$2.38	2.0%
New Ground Markings	\$178.50	\$182.07	\$3.57	2.0%
Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer, Softball				
Tournaments - daily charge per ground	\$48.00	\$48.96	\$0.96	2.0%
(Outside normal season competition)	\$10,000	\$ 10100	<i>\</i> 0.00	2.070
Cricket				
Grass Prepared - Senior	\$1,459.00	\$1,488.18	\$29.18	2.0%
Grass Prepared - Other Grades	\$729.00	\$743.58	\$14.58	2.0%
(50% of preparation cost only)				,
Daily Hire - Club prepared/artificial	\$48.00	\$48.96	\$0.96	2.0%
(Outside normal season competition)		• • • • • •	+	,
Artificial - Council Owned - season	\$612.00	\$624.24	\$12.24	2.0%
Practice nets per time	\$17.30	\$17.65	\$0.35	2.0%
Hagley Park Wickets - CCC Prepared Rep Matches				
Level 1 - club cricket / small rep matches - cost per day	\$281.50	\$287.13	\$5.63	2.0%
Level 2 - first class domestic 1 day match	\$1,211.00	\$1,235.22	\$24.22	2.0%
Level 3 - first class domestic 3 or 4 day or 5 day international - cost per day	\$831.00	\$847.62	\$16.62	2.0%
Non CCA Events/Charity Match	\$1,336.00	\$1,362.72	\$26.72	2.0%
Casual Hires - Not Affiliated Clubs				
Casual Hires and Miscellaneous Events - Application Fee	\$37.00	\$37.74	\$0.74	2.0%
Small field (eg. touch, junior & intermediate sport, korfball, Samoan cricket, artificial wicket) - daily fee per ground	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$1.00	2.0%
Large field (eg. senior sport, softball, prepared cricket wicket) - daily fee per ground	\$110.00	\$112.20	\$2.20	2.0%
Athletics				
Training Track Season	\$469.00	\$478.38	\$9.38	2.0%
Athletic Meetings (Hansens Park)	\$68.50	\$69.87	\$1.37	2.0%
Park Bookings				
Park bookings including picnics and weddings (excluding Botanic Gardens and Garden &				
Heritage Parks) Note: no charge is made for groups who visit Christchurch City Council's parks and gardens without making a booking				
Fund Raiser / Not For Profit (with no sponsorship) - No Charge				
(0-300)	\$70.00	\$71.40	\$1.40	2.0%
	\$70.00	φ/1.40	φ1. 4 0	2.0%

ic Gardens Indoor Wedding Ceremonies				
nend House, Cunningham House, and other Garden Buildings Venue Hire	\$500 -\$2000 (depending on time)	\$500 -\$2000 (depending on time)		
eries				
urchases				
d's plot	\$745.00	\$759.90	\$14.90	2.0%
es beam	\$454.00	\$463.08	\$9.08	2.0%
size plot	\$1,575.00	\$1,606.50	\$31.50	2.0%
Fees				
porn (up to 20 weeks old)	\$178.50	\$182.07	\$3.57	2.0%
reeks to 12 months old	\$403.00	\$411.06	\$8.06	2.0%
nonths to 6 years old	\$668.00	\$681.36	\$13.36	2.0%
ars old and over	\$1,071.00	\$1,092.42	\$21.42	2.0%
es Interment	\$214.50	\$218.79	\$4.29	2.0%
tional Burial Fees - Saturday & Public Holidays	\$643.00 Creater of \$1 438.00 or	\$655.86 Creater of \$1.466.76.00 or	\$12.86	2.0%
nterment - Adult Casket		Greater of \$1,466.76.00 or actual costs	\$28.76	2.0%
nterment - Child Casket	actual costs Greater of \$1,081.00 or	Greater of \$1,102.62 or	\$21.62	2.0%
	actual costs	actual costs	Ψ <u></u> 21.02	2.070
nterment - Ashes	Greater of \$357.00 or	Greater of \$364.14 or	\$7.14	2.0%
	actual costs	actual costs	ψ	2.07
of lowering device	\$107.50	\$109.65	\$2.15	2.0%
than 8 hours notice	\$263.50	\$268.77	\$5.27	2.0%
als after 4.00pm Mon- Fri & Sat after 1pm.	\$275.50	\$281.01	\$5.51	2.0%
es Interment on Saturday - attended by Sexton	\$191.00	\$194.82	\$3.82	2.0%
sfer of burial right	\$59.00	\$60.18	\$1.18	2.0%
lim Boards	\$306.00	\$312.12	\$6.12	2.0%
rial Work				
plots	\$66.50	\$67.83	\$1.33	2.0%
tions	\$27.50	\$28.05	\$0.55	2.0%
ovating work	\$36.00	\$36.72	\$0.72	2.0%
h Fees				
ten Information (per hour)	\$59.00	\$60.18	\$1.18	2.0%
acilities				
rfs				
al Charter Operators				
per surveyed passenger head per vessel per day (Seasonal) - per person	\$1.90	\$1.94	\$0.04	2.1%
a minimum charge per vessel (Seasonal)	\$479.50	\$489.09	\$9.59	2.0%
ar Charter Operators				
per surveyed passenger head per vessel (Annual); or	\$159.50	\$162.69	\$3.19	2.0%
mum charge per vessel (Annual)	\$796.00	\$811.92	\$15.92	2.0%
al charter operator rate applies for up to 8 weeks. Longer than 8 weeks then operator is consider	ered			
lar.				
excludes berthage. Maximum time alongside wharf is 1 hour.				
rators who do not have alternative overnight berthage will be charged an additional overnight hage rate				
ual charter operators who wish to use the wharf landing must give priority to the regular operator	r			
nage rate	r		_	

Commercial Operators				
Boat Length less than 10m - Seasonal	\$480.00	\$489.60	\$9.60	2.0%
Boat Length less than 10m - Annual	\$755.00	\$770.10	\$15.10	2.0%
	\$755.00	\$770.10	\$15.10	2.0%
Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal				
Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual	\$1,056.00	\$1,077.12	\$21.12	2.0%
Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing mooring.				
Rate provides for set down of catches. Maximum time alongside wharf of 1 hour, apart from				
maintenance periods.				
Seasonal rate applies for up to 6 months consecutive usage.				
Council reserves the right to negotiate rate depending on the size of the vessel and/or the number of				
passenger visits or length of use.				
Passenger Cruise Vessels	_			
Minimum charge per vessel for each visit to Akaroa Harbour				
0 - 50 (passenger capacity)	\$332.00	\$338.64	\$6.64	2.0%
51 - 150 (passenger capacity)	\$977.00	\$996.54	\$19.54	2.0%
151 - 350 (passenger capacity)	\$2,285.00	\$2,330.70	\$45.70	2.0%
351 - 750 (passenger capacity)	\$4,896.00	\$4,993.92	\$97.92	2.0%
751 - 1500 (passenger capacity)	\$9,790.00	\$9,985.80	\$195.80	2.0%
1501 - 2000 (passenger capacity)	\$11,175.00	\$11,398.50	\$223.50	2.0%
Above 2000 (passenger capacity)	\$12,420.00	\$12,668.40	\$248.40	2.0%
Council reserves the right to negotiate a higher rate depending on the size of the passenger cruise	· · ·			
vessel or the number of annual visits or length of stay.				
Commercial/Charter Operator - overnight or temporary berthage				
Boat Length less than 10m - per night	\$46.00	\$46.92	\$0.92	2.0%
Boat Length greater than 10m - per night	\$60.50	\$61.71	\$1.21	2.0%
Rates to apply for a maximum period of 7 consecutive days. For periods greater than 7 days, rates are	<i><i><i></i></i></i>	¢0	<u>.</u>	2.070
by arrangement with an authorised officer of the Council				
Recreation Boats	000.50	^	Aa ==	
Per Night	\$38.50	\$39.27	\$0.77	2.0%
Private vessels, not used commercially, requiring temporary overnight berthage. Maximum stay of 7 nights. During daylight hours, vessels are only permitted to lay alongside the wharf for a maximum of 1 hour, unless undertaking maintenance.				
Service Vehicles				
Per annum fee	\$755.00	\$770.10	\$15.10	2.0%
Vehicles over 4 tonnes will be required to pay an annual access charge to use the Akaroa wharf due to the size and wear and tear on the wharf				
Slipway Fees Boat ramps subject to fees set by the Council; e.g. Lyttelton, Purau, Wainui, Duvachelle and Akaroa				
Commercial Users			~	
Per month	\$90.50	\$92.31	\$1.81	2.0%
Per annum (non ratepayer)	\$210.50	\$214.71	\$4.21	2.0%
Per annum (ratepayer)	\$137.00	\$139.74	\$2.74	2.0%
Private/Recreational Users				
Per day	\$6.20	\$6.32	\$0.12	1.9%
Per month	\$60.20	\$61.40	\$1.20	2.0%
	\$137.00	\$139.74	\$2.74	2.0%
Per annum (non ratepayer)				
Per annum (ratepayer)	\$53.00	\$54.06	\$1.06	2.0%
Diamond Harbour	\$604.00	\$616.08	\$12.08	2.0%
Maaring (with dingby chalter)				
Mooring (with dinghy shelter)		\$463.08	\$9.08	2.0%
Mooring (with dinghy shelter) Mooring (without dinghy shelter)	\$454.00			
	\$454.00	\$150.96	\$2.96	2.0%

Akaroa Boat Compound				
12 months per vessel site	\$791.00		\$15.82	2.0%
6 months	\$495.00	\$504.90	\$9.90	2.0%
3 months	\$327.00		\$6.54	2.0%
Per week	\$55.50	\$56.61	\$1.11	2.0%
Per day	\$11.22	\$11.44	\$0.22	2.0%
In addition there is an initial licence preparation fee of \$25.00 incl. GST and a \$50 refundable key bo	nd.			
yttelton - Magazine Bay				
Mooring Fee				
Per day (7 days or less)	\$18.50	\$18.87	\$0.37	2.0%
Casual (3 Months or less) - per month	\$274.50	\$279.99	\$5.49	2.0%
Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly	\$3,289.00	\$3,354.78	\$65.78	2.0%
Live Aboard in addition to Mooring Fee			.	
Per day (3 days or more)	\$12.20		\$0.24	2.0%
Per Month	\$152.00	· · ·	\$3.04	2.0%
Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly	\$1,461.00	\$1,490.22	\$29.22	2.0%
Fixed Berth Licence - Permanent Berth (pre-existing Licences)				
Per Annum - invoiced monthly	General Manager's discretion to set fees			
Sub-Licence Surcharge (Council rents berth out on Licensee's behalf) per month	General Manager's			
	discretion to set fees	•		
Administration Fee				
Note: An administration fee will be charged on any fee or charge not paid on its due date to	\$61.50	\$62.73	\$1.23	2.0%
compensate the Council for its costs in recovering or enforcing payments due.				
Other Facilities	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
ommercial & fundraising activities				
Mobile Shops				
Mobile shops - per day	\$90.00		\$1.80	2.0%
Mobile shops - per half-day	\$45.00	\$45.90	\$0.90	2.0%
Commercial photography				
Low-impact	\$50.00		\$1.00	2.0%
Low-impact - seasonal fee	\$250.00		\$5.00	2.0%
High-impact	\$500.00	\$510.00	\$10.00	2.0%
Public Education				
Talks & tours per person	up to \$50.00			
Group talks or tours	up to \$300.00			
Brochures & publications	up to \$100.00			
Photocopying	\$0.20 per copy	\$0.20 per copy		
Timber & firewood sales - per truck load - Fee determined bu City Arborist	market rates	market rates		
Tree pruning	Cost recovery as			
rico proming	determined by Community	determined by Community		
Tree removal	Board Recovery of actual cost			
Tree replacement	Recovery of actual cost Recovery of actual cost			
Tree removal / replacement relating to personal health-related issues	50% of actual cost			
	Recovery of actual cost			
Commemorative tree planting Botanic Gardens sale of plants				
Botanic Gardens sale of plants	market rates	market rates		

Recreation Concessions	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Spencer Park Beach Permits	\$35.00	\$35.70	\$0.70	2.0%
Consents - Commercial applications	Based on actual costs	Based on actual costs		
Promotional Activites	\$214.50	\$218.79	\$4.29	2.0%
Aiscellaneous				
Parking infringements	\$55.20	\$56.30	\$1.10	2.0%
Horse grazing - specific charge at Unit Manager's discretion	\$10.00 - \$20.00 per week	\$10.00 - \$20.00 per week		
Mountain bike track maintenance fee (Unit Manager's discretion to set fees)	\$1.00 - \$5.00 per bike	\$1.00 - \$5.00 per bike		
Hagley Park Banner Frame Hire (for use by Hagley Park Events only)				
Weekly hire per frame	\$35.00	\$35.70	\$0.70	2.0%
Bond (per hire)	\$270.00	\$275.40	\$5.40	2.0%
Banks Peninsula Recreation Grounds - Akaroa, Diamond Harbour & Lyttelton				
Seasonal users pavillion - for season	\$347.00	\$353.94	\$6.94	2.0%
Akaroa netball / tennis courts	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees		
Akaroa Croquet Club	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees		
Banks Peninsula Casual Users with exclusive us of the Ground only				
Commercial use - half day	\$70.00	\$71.40	\$1.40	2.0%
Commercial use - full day	\$140.00	\$142.80	\$2.80	2.0%
Community / charitable use - half day	\$20.00	\$20.40	\$0.40	2.0%
Community / charitable use - full day	\$40.00	\$40.80	\$0.80	2.0%
Banks Peninsula Casual Users with exclusive us of the Ground and Building Areas				
Commercial use - half day	\$170.00	\$173.40	\$3.40	2.0%
Commercial use - full day	\$340.00	\$346.80	\$6.80	2.0%
Community / charitable use - half day	\$40.00	\$40.80	\$0.80	2.0%
Community / charitable use - full day	\$70.00	\$71.40	\$1.40	2.0%
NOTE: additional charges will be made for cleaning, materials, supplies, etc.				
Bonds - seasonal users key bond				
at General Manager's discretion		005	A0 FC	
Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - minimum	\$25.00	\$25.50	\$0.50	2.0%
Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - maximum	\$300.00	\$306.00	\$6.00	2.0%
Private hire of Akaroa Sports Pavillion	\$315.00	\$321.30	\$6.30	2.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Recreation and Leisure				
Note: General Manager has discretion to modify timing of scheduled increases in response to developing				
market and community conditions				
Recreation and Sport Centres				
* Items identified with this symbol have a beneficiary discount of 25% on the full costs (this discount also applies to children of the beneficiary card-holder)				
Multi Membership: Pool & Fitness, all Recreation & Sport Centres				
* FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)	\$83.32	\$83.32	\$0.00	0.0%
* FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)	\$38.35	\$38.35	\$0.00	0.0%
* FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid	\$903.52	\$903.52	\$0.00	0.0%
* FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid	\$315.18	\$315.18	\$0.00	0.0%
Swim	\$ 0.00	#0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00/
* Adult	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
*Children	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Preschool Child with parent/caregiver	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
School Group swims pre or post swimsafe/learn to swim	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$0.00	0.0%
Family of 4 (2 adults, 2 children)	\$15.20	\$15.20	\$0.00	0.0%
Family of 3 (1 adult, 2 children)	\$10.40	\$10.40	\$0.00	0.0%
Family of 2 (1 adult, 1 child)	\$7.60	\$7.60	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional child (includes all Recreation and Sport Centres, and the outdoor pools: Halswell, Lyttelton and Waltham)	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Hydroslides - Jellie Park * Adult Indoor (winter)	\$6.80	\$6.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Child Indoor (winter)	\$5.60	\$5.60		
* Adult Indoor & outdoor (summer)	· · · ·		\$0.00	0.0%
	\$10.80	\$10.80	\$0.00	0.0%
	· · · ·			
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40	0.0% 0.0% 3.1%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40	0.0% 0.0% 3.1%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00	\$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Individual lessons - 15 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$17.50	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$17.50	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.00 \$12.00 \$12.00 \$2.00 \$12.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$10 \$10.80 \$10 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$17.50	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$17.50	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools per group per 25-30 min lesson	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.00 \$12.00 \$12.00 \$2.00 \$12.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$10 \$10.80 \$10 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.80 \$10.	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.00 \$32.00	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$32.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres * FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$26.00 \$17.50 \$10.00 \$32.00	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.00 \$32.00 \$32.00 \$32.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
Child Indoor & outdoor (summer) Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Adult Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - Child Group Booking - Outdoor Swim/Hydroslide - School Group Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua Adult entry fee Child entry fee SwimSmart * School Age and Adult - 25 min * Pre School - 20 min * Mini-squads - 45 min * Individual lessons - 15 min * Shared lessons - 15 min * Parent and Child - 25 min Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools per group per 25-30 min lesson General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$12.70 \$9.90 \$9.30 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$32.00	\$10.80 \$8.70 \$13.10 \$10.40 \$9.80 \$2.00 \$2.00 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$12.80 \$32.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.40 \$0.50 \$0.50 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.1% 5.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%

* FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid	\$236.64	\$236.64	\$0.00	0.0%
Pool Concessions				
*Child x 10	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	0.0%
*Child x 20	\$51.50	\$59.50	\$0.00	0.0%
*Child x 50	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Adult x 10	\$54.00	\$54.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Adult x 20	\$102.00	\$102.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	\$10 <u>2</u> .00	\$102.00	\$0.00	0.070
Pool Hire: (per 25m lane/hour, includes Halswell outdoor 33m)				
School	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Community	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Major event and Commercial	Price by negotiation	Price by negotiation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·			
Suburban Pools - Templeton				
Adult	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Child	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Suburban Pools - Lyttelton (Norman Kirk Memorial Pool)				
Summer Pool Membership (for access outside lifeguard hours)		\$140.00	\$140.00	New fee
Key Bond (refundable on return)		\$20.00	\$20.00	New fee
Fitness Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres	ATO 00	070.00	^	
* FLEXI - Direct Debit (monthly fee)	\$72.23	\$72.23	\$0.00	0.0%
* FLEXI - Direct Debit (fortnightly fee)	\$33.25	\$33.25	\$0.00	0.0%
* FIXED - 12 Month Fee prepaid	\$720.12	\$783.36	\$63.24	8.8%
* FIXED - 3 Month Fee prepaid	\$273.36	\$273.36	\$0.00	0.0%
Replacement membership card	\$12.50	\$12.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Fitness Centre Casual:				
* Adult	\$16.20	\$16.20	\$0.00	0.0%
* Adult Concession x 10	\$145.80	\$145.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Assessment Programme preparation	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
Group Fitness Casual (includes Spin & Aqua)				
* Adult	\$10.60	\$10.60	\$0.00	0.0%
* Adult-Concession s x 10	\$95.40	\$95.40	\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
Recreation Programmes:				
* Adult	\$10.20	\$10.20	\$0.00	0.0%
Children	\$10.20	\$10.20		0.0%
			\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		

Respection Coovel				
Recreation Casual: Tumble Times / Bubbletimes	\$4.20	\$4.20	\$0.00	0.0%
Tumble Times / Bubble Times - additional sibling	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$0.00	0.0%
Tumble Times Concession Card x 10	\$36.90	\$37.80	\$0.90	2.4%
Tumble Times Concession Card x 10	\$73.80	\$75.60	\$1.80	2.4%
Dider Adults Gentle Exercise	\$73.80	\$5.50	\$1.80	0.0%
Badminton Individual	\$5.50	\$6.60		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$0.10	1.5%
Badminton Concession card x 10	\$58.50	\$59.40	\$0.90	1.5%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
Indoor Stadia Hire:				
Basketball court / hour:				
- Child (school students)	\$37.50	\$37.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Adult (based on activity and more than 50% of participants)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
falf-court hire:	A	A 0.05	* ~ ~~	0.007
- 1 Adult	\$8.30	\$8.30	\$0.00	0.0%
- 2 Adult	\$16.70	\$16.70	\$0.00	0.0%
- 3 plus Adult	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- 1 child	\$6.30	\$6.30	\$0.00	0.0%
- 2 child	\$12.50	\$12.50	\$0.00	0.0%
- 3 plus child	\$18.80	\$18.80	\$0.00	0.0%
vioneer Stadium Commercial Plus per hour (Includes Security/Alcohol)	\$287.30	\$293.00	\$5.70	2.0%
Pioneer Stadium Commercial per hour (excludes Security/Alcohol)	\$243.16	\$243.16	\$0.00	0.0%
Cowles Commercial per hour	\$159.10	\$162.20	\$3.10	1.9%
Cowles Non Commercial per hour	\$108.15	\$110.30	\$2.15	2.0%
/olley Ball Court - per hour	\$22.10	\$25.00	\$2.90	13.1%
Badminton Court - per hour	\$16.80	\$17.10	\$0.30	1.8%
Pioneer Bleacher Hire - small bleachers no arms each	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Pioneer Bleacher Hire -medium bleachers	\$81.30	\$81.30	\$0.00	0.0%
Pioneer Bleacher Hire - Large Bleachers	\$102.00	\$102.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Cowles Bleacher hire - per bleacher	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Room Hire: ellie Park Penthouse - full day	\$111.80	\$114.00	\$2.20	2.0%
ellie Park Penthouse - half day	\$67.00	\$68.30	\$1.30	1.9%
ellie Park Penthouse - per hour	\$28.00	\$28.50	\$0.50	1.8%
Pioneer Room hire per room - per hour (Den/Lookout or Lounge)	\$28.00	\$28.50	\$0.30	1.8%
	\$22.30	\$5.60	\$0.40	1.8%
Pioneer Kitchen - per hour			\$0.10	
Pioneer Lookout - per hour in conjunction with other rooms	\$11.15	\$11.30		1.3%
Group Fitness Studio - per hour (room and equipment only)	\$130.20	\$110.00	-\$20.20	-15.5%
Cowles Changing rooms - per hour	\$24.40	\$24.80	\$0.40	1.6%
Cowles Kitchen - per hour	\$11.00	\$11.20	\$0.20	1.8%
Cowles Rec Room - per hour	\$11.00	\$11.20	\$0.20	1.8%
Group Membership (discount is off the full membership fee)				
0-25 people	10% discount	10% discount		
26-50 people	15% discount	15% discount		
51+ people	20% discount	20% discount		
Other to employees of organisations or at UM discretion				
Southern Centre - Multi-Sensory Facility				
One caregiver free per participant)				

Specialist Programmes - based on costs	General Manager's	General Manager's	
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at	
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level	

Products and Equipments Hire				
/arious products and equipment hire Fees & Charges	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
Recreation and Sport Staff Time - the time taken for additional staffing requirements for events or	General Manager's	General Manager's		
dditional specialised programmes will be charged at the relevant hourly rate applicable at the time the work	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
vas carried out.	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
vas cameu out.	COSt recovery level	COSt recovery level		
Community Recreation Programmes	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees at	discretion to set fees at		
	cost recovery level	cost recovery level		
yttelton Recreation Centre - Regular Bookings				
Sports Gym Adult Group per hour	\$26.50	\$26.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Sports Gym Child Group per hour	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Sports Gym Commercial per hour	Price by negotiation	Price by negotiation		
Sports Gym Function (9 hours +)	Price by negotiation	Price by negotiation		
Camp Grounds				
Pigeon Bay				
Site Fee per night	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Okains Bay				
Non powered site, per night				
- Per adult	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per Child 3-15 years	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Duvauchelle Holiday Park				
Non-powered site, per night:				
- 1 Adult	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- 2 Adults	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$0.00	0.0%
per extra adult	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$0.00	0.0%
per Child 3-15 years	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Powered site, per night:	^	6 00 00	^	
- 1 Adult	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- 2 Adults	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
per extra adult	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per Child 3-15 years	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Fourist Flat per night up to 2 guests	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra adult	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra addit - per extra Child 3-15 years	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	φ0.00	0.070
- Surcharge for 1 night hire only	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Deluxe Cabin per night	φ20.00	φ20.00	ψ0.00	0.070
- up to 2 guests	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra adult	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Standard Cabin per night				
up to 2 guests	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra adult	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		

Spencer Beach Holiday Park				
New dynamic pricing model to be introduced, so charges depend on season & availability				
Tourist Flat per night				
up to 2 guests	\$95.00	\$95 - \$120	\$0 - \$25	0% - 26%
per extra adult	\$18.00	\$18 - \$20	\$0 - \$2	0% - 11%
per extra Child 3-15 years	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Standard Cabin per night		, in the second s		
up to 2 guests	\$55.00	\$55 - \$75	\$0 - \$20	0% - 36%
per extra adult	\$14.00	\$14 - \$18	\$0 - \$4	0% - 29%
per extra Child 3-15 years	\$8.00	\$8 - \$10	\$0 - \$2	0% - 25%
per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Kitchen Cabin per night	<u> </u>			
up to 2 guests	\$66.00	\$66 - \$80	\$0 - \$14	0% - 21%
per extra adult	\$15.00	\$15 - \$20	\$0 - \$5	0% - 33%
per extra Child 3-15 years	\$9.00	\$8 - \$10	(\$1) - \$2	(11%) - 11%
per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	(, , ,	(,
Ensuite Cabin per night				
up to 2 guests	\$77.00	\$90 - \$120	\$13 - \$43	17% - 56%
per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Non-powered site, per night:				
1 Adult	\$15.00	\$16 - \$25	\$1 - \$10	7% - 67%
2 Adults	\$30.00	\$32 - \$38	\$2 - \$8	7% - 27%
per extra adult	\$15.00	\$16 - \$17	\$1 - \$2	7% - 13%
per Child 3-15 years	\$8.00	\$8 - \$10	\$0 - \$2	0% - 25%
per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Powered site, per night:				
1 Adult	\$16.00	\$17 - \$30	\$1 - \$14	6% - 88%
2 Adults	\$32.00	\$34 - \$40	\$2 - \$8	6% - 25%
per extra adult	\$15.00	\$17 - \$18	\$2 - \$3	13% - 20%
per Child 3-15 years	\$8.00	\$8 - \$10	\$0 - \$2	0% - 25%
per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
1 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$5.00	4.0%
2 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)	\$170.00	\$180.00	\$10.00	5.9%
The Homestead (18-bed self-contained accommodation)				
up to 8 guests	\$170.00	\$180 - \$200	\$10 - \$30	6% - 18%
per additional person	\$21.00	\$22 - \$25	\$1 - \$4	5% - 19%
Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
The Lodge (36-bed self-contained accommodation)		5		
up to 15 guests	\$250.00	\$265 - \$285	\$15 - \$35	6% - 14%
per additional person	\$17.00	\$17 - \$20	\$0 - \$3	0% - 18%
Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge		
Spa Pool (per half-hour)	\$3.00	\$5.00	\$2.00	66.7%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
City Water and Waste				
Sales of Plans levied per A4 Sheet	\$13.50	\$13.50	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Corporate

Debt Collection

Where any fee or charge under this section has not been paid by the due date, the Council may commence debt recovery action. The Council reserves the right to charge interest, payable from the date the debt became due, at the prescribed rate under section 62B of the District Courts Act 1947. The Council also reserves its right to recover the costs incurred in pursuing recovery of the debt on a solicitor / client basis. Debt recovery action commences when the Council sends the debt to a debt collector or a lawyer to be recovered, whether or not any court proceedings are issued.

Payment by Credit Card

The Council is not obliged to accept any payment by credit card. Where credit card payments are accepted, the Council reserves the right to add a surcharge to the amount being paid, to approximately meet the costs incurred by the Council as a result of this acceptance.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Animal Management Fees				
Dogs Classified as Dangerous				
If paid on or before 31 July	\$137.00	\$137.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$169.00	\$169.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Un-neutered Dogs (other than RDO status)				
If paid on or before 31 July	\$91.00	\$91.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$124.00	\$124.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Spayed/neutered Dogs (other than RDO status)				
If paid on or before 31 July	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Owner Granted RDO status				
First Dog				
If paid on or before 30 June	\$57.00	\$57.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid between 1 July and 31 July	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Second and subsequent dogs				
If paid on or before 30 June	\$39.00	\$39.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid between 1 July and 31 July	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$112.00	\$112.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Working Dog				
First Dog				
If paid on or before 31 July	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$39.00	\$39.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Second and subsequent dogs				
If paid on or before 31 July	\$22.00	\$22.00	\$0.00	0.0%
If paid on or after 1 August	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Disability Assist Dogs				
Two or more Dogs Licence (other than rural zoning and Banks Peninsula wards)				
Licence for 2 dogs and up to 3 dogs	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Licence for 4 dogs or more (licence issued for maximum number)	\$127.00	\$127.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Re-inspection fee - same property (up to 3 dogs)	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Re-inspection fee - same property (2/3 dogs licence to 4/more dog licence)	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(change to new property means new initial inspection fee rather than re-inspection)				
Seizure fees - Dogs				
Fee for the seizure of a registered dog. Subject to the dog being returned to its owner and not impounded	\$47.00	\$47.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Pound fees - Dogs				
Fee for the first impounding of any dog	\$47.00	\$47.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Fee for the second impounding of the same dog within 2 years of the first impounding	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Fee for the third or subsequent impounding of the same dog within 1 year of the second impounding	\$118.00	\$118.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Sustenance charge per day or part thereof	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Destruction and disposal charge for impounding dog	\$53.00	\$53.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Adopting a dog from the pound (appropriate registration fees will be charged over and above this fee)	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	÷:0.00	ţtbioo		

Pound fee - Stock, per day				
For every stallion (over 9 months old)	\$22.00	\$22.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every gelding, mare, colt, filly or foal	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every mule, ass or donkey	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every bull (over 9 months old)	\$22.00	\$22.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every steer, cow, heifer, or calf	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every boar or sow (over 6 months old)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every other pig	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every sheep or goat	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
For every deer, llama, or alpaca	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Sustenance charge per day or part thereof	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Fees payable for release of stock will include all costs incurred by the Council in the impoundment of the				
stock (including mileage and travel costs, hire of equipment, e.g., trailers if appropriate) and also the				
appropriate pound Fees, as detailed above				
- Fees indicated above are a guide only and actual costs for release of stock will be advised when individual				

costs are tallied.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
District Plan				
Privately requested Plan changes				
Fixed charge payable at time of lodging a formal request for a change to the plan	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
All time spent on private plan change requests will be charged at the following hourly rates. Where costs exceed the fixed charges specified above the additional costs will be invoiced separately.				
Statutory Administration Officers	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Senior Council Officer (administration)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Planner & specialist input (junior and intermediate level) from another Council department	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Senior Planner, Principal Advisor, Team Leader, Programme Manager & specialist input (senior level) from another Council department	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional costs				
Council Hearings Panel attending hearing and making a recommendation to the Council	As set by Remuneration Authority	As set by Remuneration Authority		
Commissioner appointed to conduct hearing and make recommendation to the Council	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Disbursement costs such as advertising, photocopying and postage, and fees charged by any consultant engaged by the Council will be charged at actual cost	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Parking Enforcement				
Abandoned Vehicle Charges	, 0	Full cost recovery including administration charges		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Waste Charges (Refuse Minimisation & Disposal)				
Council rubbish bags - pack of 5 - CBD collection only	\$10.70	\$10.90	\$0.20	1.9%
Recycling bags for the CBD recycling collection user pays service - pack of 5	\$4.30	\$4.39	\$0.09	2.1%
Wheelie Bins - change size of one bin	\$91.00	\$93.00	\$2.00	2.2%
Wheelie Bins - change size of two bins at the same time	\$103.00	\$105.00	\$2.00	1.9%
Wheelie Bins - change size of three bins at the same time	\$115.00	\$117.00	\$2.00	1.7%
Opt into kerbside collection for all three services - for non-rateable properties or properties with rates remission	\$270.00	\$275.00	\$5.00	1.9%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Waste Charges (Cleanfill & waste handling)				
Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation Licence Application Fee	\$333.50	\$340.00	\$6.50	1.9%
Cleanfills Annual Licence Fee	\$3,990.50	\$4,070.00	\$79.50	2.0%
Waste Handling Operation, Annual Licence Fee	\$333.50	\$340.00	\$6.50	1.9%
Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation, Additional Monitoring Fee (during financial year)	\$333.50	\$340.00	\$6.50	1.9%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Consenting and Compliance Group				
Any functions or services that are provided but are not specifically detailed in this schedule will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.				
All deposits and fixed fees will be invoiced at the time of lodgement with the Council and must be paid as soon as practicable. Applications that are not accepted at the time they are submitted will incur administration costs. Where this document refers to Residential, Commercial 1, 2 or 3 or Industrial this is the complexity of work according to the National BCA Competency Assessment System Levels.				
1. Solid or Liquid Fuel Heaters				
Solid or liquid fuel heaters per single household unit). The fixed fee includes processing, one inspection and a code compliance certificate. Additional fees may apply if requests for further information or additional inspections are required.	\$390.00	\$390.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Solid/Liquid Fuel Heater; change location or make and/or model	\$280.00	\$280.00	\$0.00	0.0%
2. Building consent - deposit (non-refundable) This deposit is payable for all residential and commercial consent applications and is non-refundable. Actual costs will be calculated at the time of the processing decision.				
Residential applications (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)				
\$0 to \$19,999	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
\$20.000 to \$100.000	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$100,000 to \$300,000	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial applications (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial) New buildings, additions and alterations				
Value of work:	¢4 550 00	¢4 550.00	¢0.00	0.0%
\$0 to \$19,999 \$20,000 to \$100,000	\$1,550.00 \$2,670.00	\$1,550.00 \$2,670.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%
				0.0%
Over \$100,000 to \$500,000 Over \$500,000 to \$1m	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000 to \$1m Over \$1m	\$5,850.00 \$7,990.00	\$5,850.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%
Over 9 mi	\$7,990.00	\$7,990.00	\$U.UU	0.0%

Amendment of a building consent - deposit (non-refundable)				
Residential	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial/Industrial	\$740.00	\$740.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Amendment to modify building code clause B2 - Durability	\$162.50	\$162.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Niscellaneous fees associated with the granting of a building consent				
Registration of section 73 certificates under the Building Act 2004. (Hazard notice)	\$420.00	\$420.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Registration of section 75 certificates under the Building Act 2004. (Building across allotment boundaries)	\$420.00	\$420.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Memorandum of encumbrance due to grant of waiver under section 67 of the Building Act 2004	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
3. Building consent - fixed fees				
Streamline residential dwellings				
This is a fixed processing fee for applications from participants in the Streamline consenting process. The				
fixed fee covers only the processing costs for the consent and does not include inspections or any other				
Council or government fees or levies. Additional categories of work may be added to the Streamline building				
consent process with appropriate fees set at the discretion of the General Manager of the Consenting &				
Compliance Group.				
Up to \$300,000	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500.000	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
4. Building inspection fees (per inspection not exceeding 1 hour) Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional inspection fees will be charged. These				
additional inspection fees will be based on the fee per inspection and charged in 15 minute increments				
Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all on site. Officer time associated				
with the inspection of a building will be charged, and this may include assessment, communications and decision made off site.				
Residential (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)	\$190.00	\$200.00	\$10.00	5.3%
Commercial (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial)	\$245.00	\$255.00	\$10.00	4.1%
Notice to fix (deposit - non refundable)	\$370.00	\$370.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Provided that where the cost to process a notice to fix exceeds the scheduled fee then additional time will be				
charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.				
Extension of time to start work on an issued building consent	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
5. Certificate for public use				
Provided that where the cost to process a certificate for public use exceeds the scheduled fee then additional				
5. Certificate for public use Provided that where the cost to process a certificate for public use exceeds the scheduled fee then additional time will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate. Commercial 1 & 2	\$430.00	\$430.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Provided that where the cost to process a certificate for public use exceeds the scheduled fee then additional time will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.	\$430.00 \$850.00	\$430.00 \$850.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%

6. Code compliance certificate decisions				
Where the cost to make a code compliance certificate decision exceeds the fee paid then additional time will				
be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.				
Residential solid or liquid fuel heater	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Residential minor building work	\$126.00	\$126.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Residential accessory buildings and residential alterations	\$220.00	\$220.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Residential new dwellings (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)	\$357.00	\$357.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial 1 & 2, Residential multi storey apartment buildings, + alterations to a commercial 3 building less	\$488.00	\$488.00	\$0.00	0.0%
than or equal to \$500,000				
Commercial 3 over \$500,000	\$966.00	\$966.00	\$0.00	0.0%
7. Other Building Act applications				
Schedule 1 exemption application - fixed fee	\$540.00	\$540.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Please note that this fee applies whether the decision is to approve or decline the application.	\$010.00	\$010.00	φ0.00	0.070
Certificate of acceptance - deposit (non-refundable)				
Where the cost to process a certificate of acceptance exceeds the deposit then additional time cost will be				
charged at the relevant officer charge out rate. S97(e) fees are separate and additional to processing costs				
and apply to all applications made under s97(1)(a).				
Desidential extiliants of eccentrate excitations (see b) the second se				
Residential certificate of acceptance applications (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings) Value of work:				
value of work: \$0 to \$19,999	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
\$20,000 to \$19,999	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
S20,000 to \$100,000	. ,		\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00		0.0%
Over \$500,000 to \$500,000	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial certificate of acceptance applications (including multi-storey apartment buildings and				
industrial)				
Value of work:				
\$0 to \$19,999	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	\$0.00	0.0%
\$20,000 to \$100,000	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$100,000 to \$500,000	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000 to \$1m	\$5,850.00	\$5,850.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Over \$1m	\$7,990.00	\$7,990.00	\$0.00	0.0%
In the case of an application for a certificate of acceptance under section 96(1)(a) of the Building Act 2004,	Calculated at the time of	Calculated at the time of		
the application must be accompanied by any fees, charges or levies that would have been payable had the	application	application		
owner, or the owner's predecessor in title, applied for a building consent before carrying out the building				
work. This is calculated on a case by case basis for each application and must be paid before processing				
starts.				
Project information memoranda (PIM): deposit (non-refundable)				
Provided that where the cost to process a PIM exceeds the deposit then additional time will be charged at the				
relevant officer charge out rate.				
- Residential	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Commercial/Industrial	\$485.00	\$485.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Compliance schedule				
Provided that where the cost to process a compliance schedule exceeds the scheduled fee then additional				
time will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.				
Compliance schedule amendment fee	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Annual fee for administering a warrant of fitness	\$168.00	\$168.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Issue and register a new compliance schedule	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	φ140.00	φ140.00	φ0.00	0.070

8. Miscellaneous Fees				
Occument storage fee for consents issued by other Building Consent Authorities	Actual cost based on	Actual cost based on		
Document storage ree for consents issued by other building Consent Authomies	officer charge out rate	officer charge out rate		
Administration and management fee (applicable to all building consents without fixed fees and to certificates	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
of acceptance)	φ175.00	φ173.00	ψ0.00	0.070
Building Levy (set by legislation):	\$2.01 per \$1.000 value (or	\$2.01 per \$1,000 value (or		
The Building Act 2004 requires the Council to collect a levy of \$2.01 per \$1000 value (or part thereof) of	part thereof) of building	part thereof) of building		
building work valued over \$20,000.	work valued over \$20,000	, , ,		
building work valued over \$20,000.		work valued over \$20,000		
Building Research Levy (set by legislation):	\$1.00 per \$1.000 value (or	\$1.00 per \$1,000 value (or		
The Building Research Levy Act 1969 requires the Council to collect a levy of \$1 per \$1000 value (or part	part thereof) of building	part thereof) of building		
thereof) of building work valued over \$20,000.	work valued over \$20.000			
This is often referred to as the BRANZ levy.	work valued over \$20,000	work valued over \$20,000		
	¢0.00	¢0.00	¢0.00	0.00/
Accreditation Levy (per every \$1,000 of estimated value)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0.0%
An accreditation levy is payable on all building consents to cover Council costs of meeting the standards and				
criteria required under Building (Accreditation of Building Consent Authorities) Regulations 2006.				
Notification of works to be placed on property file	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Electronic file management charge	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	\$52.00	ψ02.00	φ0.00	0.070
9. Officer charge out hourly rates				
Note that additional roles may be added during the period that this schedule applies, and the rate charged				
will be the existing role that is closest to the new role.				
Rate 1: Building Administrator, Inspections Administration Officer	\$115.00	\$120.00	\$5.00	4.3%
Rate 2: Code Compliance Auditors, Vetting Officers	\$173.00	\$178.00	\$5.00	2.9%
Rate 3: Building Consent/Control Officer, Building Inspector	\$200.00	\$210.00	\$10.00	5.0%
Rate 4: Specialist, Senior Building Consent/Control Officer, Senior Building Inspector, Case Managers	\$236.00	\$243.00	\$7.00	3.0%
Rate 5: Specialist Engineer, Principal Building Official	\$273.00	\$275.00	\$2.00	0.7%
Rate 6: Senior Engineer, Team Manager	\$294.00	\$294.00	\$0.00	0.0%
External Specialist and Consultant	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	ψ0.00	0.070
External Contractor (building inspections and consent processing)	Actual 0031	Rate 3 applies		
40 Dentreach in Anneards Comics				
10.Partnership Approvals Service				
The Partnership Approvals Service is available for projects where a case management approach will assist				
with the rebuild of the City. Examples are projects that are high profile, either in terms of the site or the				
proposed development, high dollar value, highly complex, or customers with multiple projects.				
Case Manager hourly charge out rate	\$236.00	\$243.00	\$7.00	3.0%
Individual agreements for service may be available to customers	By negotiation	By negotiation	ψι.00	0.070
	By negotiation	by negotiation		
11. Pre application advice for Regulatory Services				
Officer time and Administration costs pre and post meeting will be incorporated into total cost of service				
Oncer time and Administration costs pre and post meeting will be incorporated into total cost of service				
Pre-application Meetings	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
	based on charge out rate			
	of officers in attendance.	of officers in attendance.		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Regulatory Compliance Licensing and Registration Services				
Sale and Supply of Alcohol and Gambling				
1. Alcohol Licensing Fees These fees are not set by Council, but by the Sale & Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013				
(i) Application for Premises				
cost/risk rating category - Very Low	\$368.00	\$368.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Low	\$609.50	\$609.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Medium	\$816.50	\$816.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category -High	\$1,023.50	\$1,023.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Very High	\$1,207.50	\$1,207.50	\$0.00	0.0%
(ii) Annual Fee for Premises				
cost/risk rating category - Very Low	\$161.00	\$161.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Low	\$391.00	\$391.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Medium	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category -High	\$1,035.00	\$1,035.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Very High	\$1,437.50	\$1,437.50	\$0.00	0.0%
(iii) Special Licence				
Class 1	\$63.25	\$63.25	\$0.00	0.0%
Class 2	\$207.00	\$207.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Class 3	\$575.00	\$575.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(iv) Managers Certificates (application and renewals)	\$316.25	\$316.25	\$0.00	0.0%
(v) Other fees payable				
Temporary Authorities	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Temporary Licence	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Permanent Club Charters	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Extract from register	\$57.50	\$57.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Public notice of applications for new alcohol licences administration fee	\$86.50	\$88.00	\$1.50	1.7%
Certificate of Compliance (Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act)	\$163.00	\$166.00	\$3.00	1.8%
2. Gambling				
Application fee under the Gambling & TAB Venue Policy	\$158.00	\$158.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Environmental Health				
1. Environmental Health Recoveries	A studies state and state in the			
(i) Noise surveys	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
(ii) Court/Legal Recoveries	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
(iii) Contaminated Land / P Lab / P House Testing	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered	* ^ ^^	0.001
(iv) Equipment hire of specialist noise/gas detection equipment	\$163.50	\$163.50	\$0.00	0.0%
v) Noisy Alarm Deactivations	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
2. Offensive Trades Licences				
(i) Annual Premise Registration	\$260.00	\$260.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(ii) New Application (incl. Annual Registration if granted)	\$460.00	\$460.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(iii) Change of ownership	\$94.00	\$94.00	\$0.00	0.0%

3. Noise making Equipment Seizure & Storage				
i) Staff time associated with managing equipment seizure	\$117.50	\$117.50	\$0.00	0.0%
(i) Storage of seized equipment	\$70.50	\$70.50	\$0.00	0.0%
(iii) Noise contractor attendance (per Unit) related to equipment seizure	\$34.00	\$25.00	-\$9.00	-26.5%
Swimming Pool Compliance	_			
Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption for Spa Pool	\$225.00	\$225.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Compliance Inspection Fee	\$163.50	\$163.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Compliance Inspection Administration Fee	\$44.50	\$44.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Periodic Inspection Fee (s.222A, Building Act 2004)	\$163.50	\$163.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Seizure of Signage				
Impounding of non-complaint signage (made up of officer times, storage and administration)	\$163.50	\$163.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Licences (Other):				
Amusement Devices	\$11.50	\$11.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Food Safety and Health Licensing	_			
1. Food Premises Annual Fee	_			
(a) Food Service				
RC1 (Restaurants & Cafes 1 to 50 Seats)	\$662.00	\$335.00	-\$327.00	-49.4%
RC2 (Restaurants & Cares into 50 Seats)	\$812.00	\$335.00	-\$327.00	-49.4%
FE1 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with 1 to 2 kitchen/preparation areas)	\$812.00		-\$477.00	-58.7%
	\$812.00	\$335.00	-\$477.00	-58.7%
FE2 (Includes Function Events Centres and premises with more than 2 kitchen/preparation areas)	\$1,024.00	\$335.00	-\$689.00	-67.3%
(b) General Food Premises G1 (Gift shops, shops selling pre-wrapped confectionary, fruit & vegetable shops)	\$394.00	\$335.00	-\$59.00	-15.0%
G2 (Dairies, Butcheries, Bakeries, Delicatessens, Takeaway Food, Caterers, & All Other Premises)	\$662.00	\$335.00	-\$327.00	-49.4%
(c) Manufacturers				
M1 (Manufacturer of Non-High Risk food and High Risk food with no heat treatment)	\$812.00	\$335.00	-\$477.00	-58.7%
M2 (Manufacturer of High Risk food with heat treatment)	\$1,024.00	\$335.00	-\$689.00	-67.3%
(d) Supermarkets				
SM (Supermarket)	\$840.00	\$335.00	-\$505.00	-60.1%
Inspection Fee (Additional to the annual registration Fee above)				
These fees charged when Inspection is carried out on the premises				
Fee band 1 Inspection (onsite time less than 30 minutes)		\$265.00	\$265.00	New fee
Fee band 2 Inspection (up to 90 minutes of onsite time)		\$380.00	\$380.00	New fee
Hourly cost to be charged for each 30 minutes or part thereof after 90 minutes onsite		\$160.00	\$160.00	New fee
Hourly charge, Mentoring Fee for Food Control Plan (calculated per 30 minutes) Hourly Charge for consulting / advisory activities for food safety not otherwise identified (calculated per 30		\$160.00 \$160.00	\$160.00 \$160.00	New fee New fee
minutes)		\$100.00	\$100.00	INEW IEE
Copies of printed information		Actual costs recovered		
2. Other Premises requiring Health Licensing Registration Annual Fee				
HAR (Hairdressers)	\$227.00	\$230.00	\$3.00	1.3%
FND (Funeral Directors)	\$380.00	\$380.00	\$0.00	0.0%
FND (Funeral Directors) FND (Funeral Directors - no mortuary, registration only)	\$220.00	\$380.00	\$0.00	0.0%
CMP (Camping Grounds)	\$425.00	\$220.00	-\$25.00	-5.9%
	φ 4 ∠0.00	φ 4 00.00	-øz5.00	-0.9%

3. General Fees				
- Inspection/Verification Visits (includes request and additional registration/compliance visits from third visit	\$220.00	\$220.00	\$0.00	0.0%
each registration year)				
Change of Ownership of Hairdresser, Funeral Director, Canpground or Food Hygiene Regulations 1974		\$110.00	\$110.00	New fee
registered premises (until transition date of Food Act 2014)				
- Late Payment of Food Premises Registration and FCP Verification Fees	additional 10%	additional 10%		
Food Act 2014 Fees and Charges				
New Application Charge for Food Control Plans / National Programmes	\$430.00	\$430.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014	\$330.00	\$335.00	\$5.00	1.5%
Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014, 2 premises operating under same Food Control Plan and	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	0.0%
owner				
Annual Charge Food Control Plan Food Act 2014, 3 or more premises operating under same Food Control Plan and owner	\$820.00	\$820.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Annual Charge for Compliance and Monitoring of Existing Food Control Plans Registered before 1 March 2016	\$230.00	\$230.00	\$0.00	0.0%
National Programmes				
Bi-Annual Charge National Programme	\$330.00	\$330.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Bi-Annual Charge National Programme 2 Premises operating under same programme same owner	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Bi-Annual Charge 3 or more Premises operating under same programme same owner	\$820.00	\$820.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Inspection /Audit / Verification fees				
Fee band 1 Inspection / audit or verification fee or revisit (onsite time less than 30 minutes)	\$260.00	\$265.00	\$5.00	1.9%
Fee band 2 Inspection / audit or verification fee or revisit (up to 90 minutes of onsite time)	\$380.00	\$380.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hourly cost to be charged for each 30 minutes or part thereof after 90 minutes onsite	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hourly charge, Mentoring Fee for Food Control Plan (calculated per 30 minutes)	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hourly Charge for consulting / advisory activities for food safety not otherwise identified (calculated per 30 minutes)	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Copies of printed information	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
Application for Exemption from Food Act 2014 (If available under Delegated power to assess Section 33 Food Act 2014)	\$230.00	\$230.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Penalty for late payment of Fees (Section 215 Food Act 2014)	10%	10%	\$0.00	0.0%
Cancelling an audit within 24 hours of the scheduled date and time of the audit / no person available for the audit	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Compliance / Enforcement				
Enforcement / compliance visits as per the the Fee Bands described above				
Infringement Fees (set by Legislation) To be confirmed when the Appropriate Regulations have been passed by Government				

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Regulatory & Property Information Services				
Land Information Memoranda				
Residential Land Information Memoranda	\$267.00	\$280.00	\$13.00	4.9%
Fast track Residential Land Information Memoranda (5 days)	\$325.00	\$360.00	\$35.00	10.8%
Commercial Land Information Memoranda	\$335.00	\$352.00	\$17.00	5.1%
Fast track Commercial Land Information Memoranda (5 days)	\$415.00	\$452.00	\$37.00	8.9%
Land Information Memoranda cancellation fee (over 24hr acceptance period)	\$60.00	\$63.00	\$3.00	5.0%
Property File Services				
Digitised Residential Property file (hard copy conversion only)	\$62.00	\$62.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Digitised Property file (all electronic files)	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial Property File Service (hard copy viewing only)	\$64.50 for first hour of	\$64.50 for first hour of		
	booking (viewings	booking (viewings		
	exceeding an hour duration	exceeding an hour duration		
	an additional \$36.00	an additional \$36.00		
	charge for each	charge for each		
	subsequent hour of	subsequent hour of		
	booking will be applied).	booking will be applied).		
	Each barcode required	Each barcode required		
	over 3 will incur a charge	over 3 will incur a charge		
	of \$9.00.	of \$9.00.		
Optional electronic scan of Commercial Property Files (to be offset by the viewing fee)	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Development Contributions				
1. Estimates (set under section 12 of Local Government Act)				
Requests for estimates of development contributions where no building consent, resource consent,				
subdivision consent or service connection has been applied for.				
Estimate of development contributions (Fixed fee)	\$95.00	\$95.00	\$0.00	0.0%
2. Objections				
Objections under section 199C of the Local Government Act 2002 to development contribution assessments.				
The time taken to process an objection will be charged at the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual				
cost of the commissioner(s) and disbursements. Time will be charged at the hourly rate applicable at the time				
the work was carried out.				
If the cost of processing exceeds the Deposit an invoice will be sent for the additional processing fees.				
Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for processing.				
Deposit required before processing of the objection will commence	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Development contributions commissioners	Actual cost	Actual cost		
Secretarial costs (hourly rate)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Administrative costs - Development Contributions Assessors (hourly rate)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Administrative costs - Team Leader/Manager level (hourly rate)	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Actual cost

Actual cost

Disbursements

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Resource Consents				
All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of				
applications will not begin until payment has been made.				
.A. Non Notified Resource Consents – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)				
Additions, alterations and accessory buildings (all zones)	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
One or two new residential units (incl Older Person's Housing Units) - all zones	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
3 or more units (total on site, including any existing units) - all zones	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Signage	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Earthworks and retaining walls	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Telecommunications	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
All other non-residential	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
.B. Non Notified Resource Consents for Protected Trees – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)				
Applications for the following works to protected (heritage/notable) trees Felling a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree	no charge	no charge		
Pruning a diseased, unneality or nazardous tree	no charge no charge	no charge		
All other non-notified applications for works to protected (heritage/notable) trees	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
All other hort-notified applications for works to protected (nentage/notable) trees	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.076
Any application lodged under the following sections which does not require public notification –				
Deposit (Minimum Application Fee) unless otherwise stated				
s 10 (2) Extension of existing use rights	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 125 Extension of consent lapse period	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 127 Application to change or cancel any condition	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 139 Certificate of Compliance	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 139A Existing Use Certificate	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- s 176A Application for outline plan	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 176A(2)(c) Waiver of Outline Plan	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- s 138 Surrender of resource consent (fixed fee)	\$475.00	\$475.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Amendments to consented application and plans (i.e. immaterial changes which do not warrant a s127	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%
application)				
s 128 Review of conditions	Actual cost	Actual cost		
B. Notified Resource Consent – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)	Ø7 500 00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
.imited notified Publicly notified	\$7,500.00		\$0.00	0.0%
'ubliciy notinea	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
. Notices of Requirement - Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)				
Notice of requirement for a new designation under Section 168 and notice of requirement for alteration of a	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
lesignation, other than a notice under Section 181(3)				
Notice of requirement for alteration of a designation under section 181(3)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
lotice to withdraw requirement under section 168 (4)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Processing Fees the cost of processing exceeds the Deposit (Minimum Application Fee) an invoice will be sent for the				
additional processing fees. Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for				
processing. Interim invoices may be issued on a monthly basis where the deposit is exceeded but processing				
s not yet complete.				
The time taken to process an application, will be charged the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual				
cost of any external specialists/consultants/commissioner and disbursements. Time will be charged at the ourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.				
יטעווי זמני מאטוויסטוב מו נווב נוווב נווב שטות שמש טמוובט טעו.				

Administration	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$5.00	5.0%
Planner Level 1	\$150.00	\$155.00	\$5.00	3.3%
Planner Level 2 and 3 and specialist input (junior and intermediate level) from another Council department	\$180.00	\$185.00	\$5.00	2.8%
Senior Planner, Team Leader, Manager, and specialist input (senior level) from another council department	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$5.00	2.5%
External specialist and consultant	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Where a consultant processes an application, provides specialist input, or is a hearings adviser	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Where a Commissioner is required to make a decision on an application	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Cost of Councillors/Community Board Members attending hearing	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Cost of Joint Design Approvals Board members attending meeting (Central City applications)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Reports commissioned by the Council	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Disbursements (including advertising and service of documents)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Printing	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Certificate of Title documents (if not provided with application)	\$5.00 per page	\$5.00 per page	\$0.00	0.0%
6. Fees for Monitoring and Non Compliance of Resource Consent Conditions (fixed fee included in				
the processing fees for every resource consent that requires monitoring)				
If monitoring of resource consent is required (imposed as condition of a resource consent)				
Monitoring Programme Administration fee (over lifetime of consent and apllicable to variations and	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
amendments)				
Residential consent monitoring fee per single inspection required	\$114.50	\$114.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial consent monitoring fee per single inspection required	\$172.00	\$172.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional monitoring inspections required over the lifetime of the consent e.g. Ongoing landscape	\$118.50	\$118.50	\$0.00	0.0%
maintenance, (per hour fee covering travel, monitoring assessment and associated file				
nanagement/admininstration)				
Non compliance fee (per hour fee - covering travel, compliance assessments/meetings, and associated file	\$118.50	\$118.50	\$0.00	0.0%
management/admininstration)				
6A. Fee for Monitoring and Non Compliance with EQ temporary accommodation permits/District Plan provisions				
provisions Monitoring visit fee for temporary accommodation permits (per visit)	\$114.50	\$114.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Final site visit following permit expiry	\$61.00	\$61.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Non compliance fee (per hour fee - covering travel, compliance assessment/meetings, and associated file	\$118.50	\$118.50	\$0.00	0.0%
management/admininstration)	ψ110.50	\$110.50	\$0.00	0.078
7. Fast Track Fee (fixed fee on top of normal fees per the above schedule and any additional				
processing fees)				
There are eligibility criteria for applications to be fast tracked. Please refer to fast track pamphlet for more	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$0.00	0.0%
nformation on the process.				
8. Bonds, Covenants and Encumbrances (Fixed fee)				
Preparation and registration of bond or covenant under section 108	\$485.00	\$485.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Preparation and registration of encumbrance for family flat or elderly persons housing	\$485.00	\$485.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Discharge of encumbrance - conversion of family flat or elderly persons housing unit	\$485.00	\$485.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Cancellation/discharge of bond, covenant or other encumbrance	\$340.00	\$340.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Janoonation and on bond, openant or other encumbidible	φ3 4 0.00	φ340.00	ψ0.00	0.076

Minimum Floor Level Certificate (Fixed Fee) Infrastructure Capacity Certificate (Fixed Fee) Rockfall AIFR Certificate (Deposit) Tree Removal Certificate Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit) Subdivisions All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of	\$95.00 \$95.00 \$2,000.00	\$105.00 \$105.00 \$2,000.00 No Charge \$300.00	\$10.00 \$10.00 \$0.00 \$300.00	10.5% 10.5% 0.0% New fee
Infrastructure Capacity Certificate (Fixed Fee) Rockfall AIFR Certificate (Deposit) Tree Removal Certificate Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit) Subdivisions All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of		\$2,000.00 No Charge	\$0.00	0.0%
Tree Removal Certificate Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit) Subdivisions All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of	\$2,000.00	No Charge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Tree Removal Certificate Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit) Subdivisions All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of		No Charge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subdivisions All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of	-		\$300.00	New fee
All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of				
All fees are the minimum required on lodgement of the application and include GST. The processing of	_			
applications will not begin until payment has been made.				
Fee simple subdivisions (including boundary adjustments and change of tenure) – Deposit (Minimum				
Application Fee)				
- Per Lot (deposit capped at \$20,000)	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Cross lease subdivisions (including cross lease updates) - Deposit	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Unit Title subdivisions Deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 348 Right of Way approval	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Processing fees				
The Minimum Application Fee (deposit) is payable on application.				
The minimum application fee includes consent processing, engineering design acceptance, construction				
audits and clearances, and certification. If the actual cost exceeds the Minimum Application Fee an invoice				
will be sent for the additional fees. Alternatively, the balance of the Minimum Application Fee will be				
refunded if it is not required for processing. The time taken to process an application and undertake				
associated post-consent work will be charged at the relevant hourly rate, plus the actual cost of any external				
specialists/consultants/commissioner and disbursements (refer Resource Consent Fees Schedule).				
Additional costs may be interim invoiced on a monthly basis.				
The final fee (and any outstanding interim invoices) will be required to be paid before the section 224 certificate will be released.				
Notified Applications - Subdivisions – Deposit (Minimum Application Fee)				
Limited Notified	\$7,500.00	\$7.500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Publicly Notified	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Plus if a hearing is required there will be additional fees as per the Resource Management Fee Schedule.	φ12,000.00	φ12,300.00	φ0.00	0.070
Plus actual officer's time by scheduled hourly rate for post consent process.				
rus actual onicel s time by scheduled houny fate for post consent process.				

Associated Fees Deposit (Minimum application fee) unless otherwise specified)				
section 127 RMA Cancellation/Variation of Consent Condition	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
			\$970.00	183.0%
section 221(3) RMA Variation/Cancellation of Consent Notice	\$530.00	\$1,500.00	\$970.00	103.0%
- where this relates to a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree protected by a condition of subdivision	No charge	No charge		
consent				
section 226 RMA Certification (Fixed Fee)	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
section 241 RMA Cancellation of Amalgamation (Fixed fee)	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
section 243 RMA Surrender of Easements (Fixed Fee)	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
section 348 LGA Certification on of Documents (Fixed Fee)	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
section 223 and/or 224 re-certification (after payment of final invoice)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%
All other documents not associated with a current subdivision application:				
Preparation of document fee (Fixed fee)	\$265.00	\$265.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Execution of document fee (Fixed Fee)	\$190.00	\$190.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Bond and Maintenance Clearances administration and inspection (Fixed Fee)	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- section 138 Surrender of resource consent (fixed fee)	\$475.00	\$475.00	\$0.00	0.0%
 section 125 Extension of time for consent which has lapsed 	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous				
Certificate of Title (per page) (if not provided with application)	\$11.40	\$5.00	-\$6.40	-56.1%
Consent management fee (fixed fee included in the total processing fees for every resource consent	\$80.00	\$85.00	\$5.00	6.3%
application)				

Fees and charges set under service 150 of the Local Government Act 2002, or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building et 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) GST Inclusive (15%) St charge % charge Stretes and Transport Activaty - Al Ground for % argeb? Parking Parking on temporarity uscant alter Parking on temporarity alter alter parking Parking on temporarity parking Parking Parking on temporarity parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Parking Par	legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) Streets and Transport Activity - At Ground (or 'at grade') Parking Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	\$0 to \$25.00 per day or part thereof \$172.50	\$0 to \$25.00 per day or part thereof		% change
Activity - At Ground (or 'at grade') Parking Parking on temporarity vacant sites \$0.00 0.0% Determination of less on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief \$0 to \$25.00 \$0 to \$0 to \$25.00 \$0 to \$0 to \$25.00 \$0 to \$0 t	Activity - At Ground (or 'at grade') Parking Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	per day or part thereof \$172.50	per day or part thereof	\$0.00	0.0%
Parking on temporarity vacant sites University Statemination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Sto S25.00 Sto S25.00 O.0% Activity - Off Street Parking <th>Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General</th> <th>per day or part thereof \$172.50</th> <th>per day or part thereof</th> <th>\$0.00</th> <th>0.0%</th>	Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	per day or part thereof \$172.50	per day or part thereof	\$0.00	0.0%
Parking on temporarity vacant sites University Statemination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Sto S25.00 Sto S25.00 O.0% Activity - Off Street Parking <td>Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General</td> <td>per day or part thereof \$172.50</td> <td>per day or part thereof</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.0%</td>	Parking on temporarily vacant sites Determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	per day or part thereof \$172.50	per day or part thereof	\$0.00	0.0%
Financial Officer within the following range: per day or part thereof Activity - Off Street Parking	Financial Officer within the following range: Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	per day or part thereof \$172.50	per day or part thereof	\$0.00	0.0%
Activity - Off Street Parking Image: Control of Street Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City \$172.50 \$172.50 \$0.00 0.0% Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officor approval. \$133.00 \$133.00 \$0.00 0.0% Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officor approval. \$133.00 \$133.00 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Art Gallery Car Park The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager. City Services and Chief Financial Officor and Chairperson of the Environmental Committee \$1.00 per hall hour Manager. City Services and Chief Financial Officor. (ii) Art Gallery Car Park The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager Site Site Site Site Site Site Site Site	Activity - Off Street Parking (i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	\$172.50			
(i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park	(i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	• • • •			
(i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park	(i) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	• • • •			
Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. 93.00 0.0% Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, \$13.00 \$13.00 \$13.00 \$0.00 0.0% Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer and Chairperson of the Environmental Committee \$3.20 \$3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (ii) Art Gallery Car Park The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half hour Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer. \$1.00 per half	Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Unreserved Parking - may change to reflect movements in all day rates subject to General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	• • • •			
City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. S3.20 S3.20 S0.00 0.0% Pay and Displa Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer and Chairperson of the Environmental Committee S3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Art Gallery Car Park The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and the Chief Financial Officer. Car Park closed \$1.00 per half hour Activity - On street Parking (i) 1 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees S3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (ii) 1 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees S3 to \$10 \$3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (ii) 2 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees S3 to \$10 \$3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Meter Mods - per day \$20.50 \$20.60 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Meter Mods - per day \$20.50 \$20.00 0.0% 0.0% (i) Meter Mods - per day \$24.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Weter Mods - per day \$24.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% (ii) Weter	City Services and Chief Financial Officer approval. Pay and Display Revenue - determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General	\$133.00	\$172.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer and Chairperson of the Environmental Committee (i) Art Gallery Car Park. The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager, City Services and the Chief Financial Officer. (ii) Art Gallery Car Park. The determination of fees on individual sites is delegated to the General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (i) 1 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (i) 1 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (i) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and a four meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and a four meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and a four meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees (iii) 2 hour and a four meters - General Manager's discretion and the discretion a four andify fees (iii) 2 hour an			\$133.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Manager, City Services and the Chief Financial Officer. Activity: On street Parking (a) Parking Meters S3 to \$10 S3 to \$10 S3 to \$10 S0.00 0.0% (i) 1 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (iii) Alpur meter rat - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (iii) All Day meter rat - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (iii) All Day meter rat - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Meter Hoods - per day \$20.50 \$20.05 \$20.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per month \$306.00 \$306.00 \$0.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Meter Hoods - per day \$245.00 \$244.00 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Meter Hoods - ser day \$54.00 \$244.00 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Mater disclophing \$461.50	Manager, City Services and Chief Financial Officer and Chairperson of the Environmental Committee	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$0.00	0.0%
(a) Parking Meters		Car Park closed	\$1.00 per half hour		
(a) Parking Meters	Activity - On street Parking				
(ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (iii) All Day meter rate - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (i) Coupon Parking \$20.50 \$20.50 \$20.60 \$0.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per month \$306.00 \$300.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street Trenches/Trenchless \$0.00 0.0% Normal road opening \$461.50 \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sever \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless / Trenching / Trenchless					
(ii) All Day meter rate - General Manager's discretion to set and modify fees \$3 to \$10 \$3 to \$10 \$0.00 0.0% (b) Coupon Parking \$3.20 \$3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per day \$20.50 \$20.50 \$0.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per month \$306.00 \$300.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street		\$3 to \$10	\$3 to \$10	\$0.00	0.0%
(b) Coupon Parking \$3.20 \$3.20 \$3.20 \$0.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per month \$20.50 \$20.50 \$0.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$640.00 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$641.50 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street Timeches/Trenchless \$461.50 \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intense Utilities Application \$388.00 \$388.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$153.00 \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% \$0.00 0.0% Vehice Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$163.00		•••••			
(c) Meter Hoods - per day \$20.50 \$20.50 \$0.00 0.0% (c) Meter Hoods - per month \$306.00 \$306.00 \$0.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street					
(c) Meter Hoods per month \$306.00 \$0.00 0.0% (d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$50.00 0.0% Activities On Street Trenches/Trenchless \$461.50 \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% Normal road opening \$461.50 \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$125.00 \$0.00 0.0% \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$163.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$206.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$668.00					
(d) Waiver of Time limit restriction \$127.50 \$127.50 \$0.00 0.0% (e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street					
(e) Residential Parking Permits \$54.00 \$0.00 0.0% Activities On Street					
Trenches/ Trenchless Velicity Normal road opening \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% High grade pavement opening \$740.00 \$740.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$368.00 \$368.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing Structures on Streets & application fees Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval required) \$6658.00 \$60.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% Prep					
Trenches/ Trenchless Velicity Normal road opening \$461.50 \$0.00 0.0% High grade pavement opening \$740.00 \$740.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$368.00 \$368.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing Structures on Streets & application fees Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval required) \$6658.00 \$60.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% Prep	Astivities On Street				
Normal road opening \$461.50 \$4.00 0.0% High grade pavement opening \$740.00 \$740.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$225.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$368.00 \$368.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% Structures on Streets & application fees \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% Landscape Features (retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$20.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$668.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$668.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
High grade pavement opening \$740.00 \$740.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - sewer \$245.00 \$245.00 \$0.00 0.0% Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$125.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$386.00 \$388.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing Structures on Streets & application fees Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$11.50 \$71.50 \$0.00 0.0% Insport \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0% \$0.00 0.0%		\$461.50	\$461.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Footpath and minor openings - stormwater \$125.00 \$125.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$368.00 \$368.00 \$368.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing Structures on Streets & application fees Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0%		\$740.00	\$740.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Corridor Access Request - Trenching / Trenchless Utilities Application \$368.00 \$368.00 \$0.00 0.0% Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$30.00 0.0% \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% Structures on Streets & application fees	Footpath and minor openings - sewer	• • • •	•	\$0.00	
Corridor Access Request - Intersections Trenching / Trenchless \$143.00 \$143.00 \$143.00 \$0.00 0.0% Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$10.00 0.0% Structures on Streets & application fees					
Water discharge \$317.00 \$317.00 \$0.00 0.0% Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% Structures on Streets & application fees					
Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing \$153.00 \$153.00 \$0.00 0.0% Structures on Streets & application fees Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$338.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
Structures on Streets & application fees 5 Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$668.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$300.00 0.0% - minimum charge per month \$15.30 \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%	vvater discharge	\$317.00	\$317.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$200 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$668.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$308.00 \$0.00 0.0% - minimum charge per month \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%	Vehicle Crossing Inspection - per crossing	\$153.00	\$153.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required) \$266.00 \$266.00 \$0.00 0.0% Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$658.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc (Board approval required) \$658.00 \$658.00 \$0.00 0.0% Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% - minimum charge per month \$71.50 \$71.50 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
Preparation/Transfer of lease Document \$398.00 \$398.00 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% - minimum charge per month \$71.50 \$71.50 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
Temporary use of legal road \$15.30 \$15.30 \$0.00 0.0% - minimum charge per month \$71.50 \$71.50 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
- minimum charge per month \$71.50 \$0.00 0.0% New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
New street name plate & post \$617.00 \$617.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
		3017.00			

When any person applies to stop a road, then the applicant shall be responsible for meeting the costs and sypping process as determined by Council. \$608.00 \$608.00 \$0.00 0.0% Application fee (provides for an evaluation of the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable initium. In tee will apply) \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Other Costs \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Other Costs \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Other Costs \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$1.217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Survey costs \$0.00 0.0% - cost of consents					
sexpenses associated with the road stopping process as determined by Council. Second Second </td <td>Road Stopping</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Road Stopping				
Application fee (provides for an evaluation of the application by Council) \$608.00 \$608.00 \$0.00 0.0% Processing fee (following evaluation by Council, if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable \$1,217.00 \$1,217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Processing fee (following evaluation by Council), if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable \$1,217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Other Costs					
Processing fee (following evaluation by Council, if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable \$1,217.00 \$1,217.00 \$1,217.00 \$0.00 0.0% Dther costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to:					
minimum fee will apply num	Application fee (provides for an evaluation of the application by Council)	\$608.00	\$608.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Other Costs Other Costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to: - survey costs - cost of consents - public advertising - accredited agent tees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - legal tees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staft Romation New Zealand (LINZ) fees - legal tees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staft Itime - market value of the road Streed Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 Signage Sites - Double (per annum) \$398.00 \$39.00 2.3% Fremporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$7.30 \$0.00 0.0% Application Fee for Discharging Ground Watter to Road \$322.00 \$32.00 \$32.00 \$0.00 0.0% Stall Licence	Processing fee (following evaluation by Council, if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable	\$1,217.00	\$1,217.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Other costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to: - - survey costs - - cost of consents - - public advertising - - accredited agent fees - - legal fees - - valuation costs - - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - - staff time - - market value of the road - Street Site Rentals - Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 Street Site Rentals - Femporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$196.00 Piper month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% Premorary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% Application Fee for Discharging - - - - - Ground Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% Stall Licence \$84.00 \$84.00 \$84.00 \$0.00 0.0% Stall Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) \$37.	minimum fee will apply)				
Other costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to: - - survey costs - - cost of consents - - public advertising - - accredited agent fees - - legal fees - - valuation costs - - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - - staff time - - market value of the road - Street Site Rentals - Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 Street Site Rentals - Femporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$196.00 Piper month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% Premorary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% Application Fee for Discharging - - - - - Ground Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% Stall Licence \$84.00 \$84.00 \$84.00 \$0.00 0.0% Stall Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) \$37.	046-02-04				
- survey costs - cost of consents - public advertising - accredited agent fees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - lagal fees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - lagal fees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staff time - market value of the road - staff time - staff time - market value of the road - staff time - staff					
- cost of consents - public advertising - accredited agent fees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - legal fees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - cost of Court					
- public advertising - accredited agent fees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - legal fees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Street Single (per annum) Stagage Sites - Double (per annum) Street Site Rental - development purposes - per sq m per month - minimum charge per month - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) - Misce					
- accredited agent fees - Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - Legal fees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - cost of Court a					
- Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees - legal fees - valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Songle (per annum) Air Space Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) - Miscellaneous					
- legal fees - valuation costs - valuation costs - staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Street Site Rentals Street Site R					
- valuation costs - cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Garage Sites - Double (per annum) Mir Space Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month - minimum charge per month - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum	- Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees				
- cost of Court and hearing proceedings - staff time - staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Garage Sites - Double (per annum) Air Space Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month - minimum charge per month - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) -	- legal fees				
- staff time - market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) Garage Sites - Double (per annum) Sarage Sites - Double (per annum) - minimum charge per month per month per month per month per month Sarage Sites (per annum) Sarage Sites (pe	- valuation costs				
- market value of the road Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Double (per annum) Garage Sites - Double (per annum) Air Space Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month - minimum charge per month - minimum charge per month - Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) Application Fee for Discharging Ground Water to Road Stall Licence Ctemper 2 Stall Licence Stall Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) Hawkers Stard Star	- cost of Court and hearing proceedings				
Street Site Rentals Street Site Rentals Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 \$200.00 \$4.00 2.0% Garage Sites - Double (per annum) \$389.00 \$398.00 \$9.00 2.3% Air Space \$7.30 \$7.30 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% • mininum charge per month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Connud Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Connud Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Connud Water to Road \$327.00 \$327.00 \$0.00 0	- staff time				
Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 \$200.00 \$4.00 2.0% Garage Sites - Double (per annum) \$389.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$2.3% Air Space	- market value of the road				
Garage Sites - Single (per annum) \$196.00 \$200.00 \$4.00 2.0% Garage Sites - Double (per annum) \$389.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$2.3% Air Space	Street Site Rentals				
Garage Sites - Double (per annum) \$389.00 \$398.00 \$398.00 \$39.00 2.3% Air Space		\$196.00	\$200.00	\$4.00	2.0%
Air Space \$7.30 \$7.30 \$0.00 0.0% Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% • minimum charge per month \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Ground Water to Road \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Licences (Other): • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sq m per month \$7.30 \$7.30 \$0.00 0.0% • minimum charge per month \$60.00 minimum charge \$60.00 minimum charge \$0.00 0.0% • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Application Fee for Discharging • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		\$000.00	\$000.00	<i>Q</i> 0.00	2.070
Iminimum charge per month \$60.00 minimum charge per month \$60.00 minimum charge per month \$0.00 0.0% Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% Application Fee for Discharging Image: Solid Control of Control		\$7.30	\$7.30	\$0.00	0.0%
per month per month • Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% • Application Fee for Discharging • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			\$60.00 minimum charge		
Miscellaneous Sites (per annum) \$2,553.00 \$0.00 0.0% Application Fee for Discharging Control Control <thcontrol< th=""> Control <</thcontrol<>				φ0.00	0.070
Application Fee for Discharging Image: Constraint of the const	- Miscellaneous Sites (ner annum)			\$0.00	0.0%
Ground Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% Licences (Other):		ψ2,000.00	\$2,000.00	φ0.00	0.070
Ground Water to Road \$322.00 \$322.00 \$0.00 0.0% Licences (Other):	Application Fee for Discharging				
Stall Licence \$84.00 \$84.00 \$0.00 0.0% Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0% Hawkers \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0%		\$322.00	\$322.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Stall Licence \$84.00 \$84.00 \$0.00 0.0% Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0% Hawkers \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0%					
Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing) \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0% Hawkers \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0%	Licences (Other):				
Hawkers \$37.00 \$37.00 \$0.00 0.0%	Stall Licence		\$84.00	\$0.00	
	Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing)	\$37.00	\$37.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Mobile Shops \$136.00 \$136.00 0.0%	Hawkers	\$37.00	\$37.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	Mobile Shops	\$136.00	\$136.00	\$0.00	0.0%

ity Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
ees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant gislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
/ater & Trade Waste Charges				
ee also Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002			_	
Trade Waste Quarterly Charge for flow rate over 5CuM / day				
Volume - peak periods	\$0.76	\$0.78	\$0.02	2.0%
Volume - off peak	\$0.38	\$0.39	\$0.02	2.0%
Suspended Solids - per Kg	\$0.36	\$0.37	\$0.01	2.0%
Biological Oxygen Demand - per Kg	\$0.50	\$0.51	\$0.01	2.0%
Metals - Cadmium	\$15,076.65	\$15,378.18	\$301.53	2.0%
Metals - Chromium	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Metals - Copper	\$86.29	\$88.02	\$1.73	2.0%
Metals - Zinc	\$60.28	\$61.49	\$1.21	2.0%
Metals - Mercury	\$25,506.74	\$26,016.87	\$510.13	2.0%
Treatment and disposal fees				
Tankered Waste Fee (\$/m3)	\$39.00	\$39.78	\$0.78	2.0%
Trade Waste Consent Application Fee	\$530.00	\$540.60	\$10.60	2.0%
Trade Waste Annual Licence Fee <1,245 m ³ /yr (usually small food premises)	\$160.00	\$163.20	\$3.20	2.0%
Trade Waste Annual Consent Fee >1,245 m ^{3/} yr	\$305.00	\$311.10	\$6.10	2.0%
Trade Waste Discharge Analysis	Actual Costs	Actual Costs		
Laboratory Services	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to set fees	discretion to set fees		
Network fees				
Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage (\$/m3)	\$0.76	\$0.78	\$0.02	2.0%
Sewer Lateral Recoveries - actual costs recovered	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
/ater Supply				
Water rates				
Included within Rating Policy				
Supply of water				
For consumers not paying a water rate - per cubic metre	\$0.73	\$0.75	\$0.02	2.7%
Excess water supply charge (Rate charge) and Excess Factor	\$0.73	\$0.75	\$0.02	2.7%
Cross boundary rural restricted supply	\$180.00	\$183.60	\$3.60	2.0%
Supply of Bulk water ex Fire Hydrant - per hour	n/a	n/a		
Network cost recovery				
Water Supply Connection Fees & Charges - Standard Domestic	\$670.00	\$680.00	\$10.00	1.5%
Standard 15mm Water Supply Connection Relocation (existing fittings)	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$5.00	2.5%
Standard 15mm Water Supply Connection Relocation (new fittings)	\$550.00	\$560.00	\$10.00	1.8%
Commercial & Industrial Connection - actual costs recovered	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to determine	discretion to determine		
	cost recovery	cost recovery		
New Sub Mains/Connections Cost Share	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to determine	discretion to determine		
	cost recovery	cost recovery		
Damage Recoveries	General Manager's	General Manager's		
	discretion to determine	discretion to determine		
	cost recovery	cost recovery		

Registration to undertake Authorised Work for Council				
Drainlayer				
Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised drainlayer	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Water Supply				
Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised water supply installer	\$550.00	\$550.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2017/18	Fees for 2016/17	Fees for 2017/18		
Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (eg. Dog Control Act 1990, Building act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.)	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Corporate - Official Information requests				
For requests for information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987				
Where the information request is covered by fees defined elsewhere, that fee shall prevail.				
Examples include LIM, plan sales, cemetery and Library enquiries, copies of video, audio and film tapes.				
Copy and Print Services (for information requests)				
Cost of copy/photocopying				
A4	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	0.0%
A3	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A2	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
A1	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$0.00	0.0%
<u>A0</u>	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Cost of Scanning for hard copy application conversion	007 10	A 07 12	* ^ ^^	0.001
1 - 20 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$27.40	\$27.40	\$0.00	0.0%
21 - 40 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$29.50 \$33.50	\$29.50	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%
41 - 60 single sided A3 & A4 pages 61 - 80 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$33.50	\$33.50 \$37.90	\$0.00	0.0%
81 - 100 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$0.00	0.0%
101 - 150 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$49.50	\$49.50	\$0.00	0.0%
each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100	\$70.50	\$70.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Cost per sheet larger than A3				
1 - 20 single sided	\$27.50	\$27.50	\$0.00	0.0%
21 - 40 single sided	\$37.90	\$37.90	\$0.00	0.0%
41 - 60 single sided	\$59.00	\$59.00	\$0.00	0.0%
61 - 80 single sided	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
81 - 100 single sided	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
101 - 150 single sided	\$138.00	\$138.00	\$0.00	0.0%
each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Aerial Photographs			4	
A4	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$0.00	0.0%
A3 A2	\$26.00 \$37.00	\$26.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.0%
A2A1	\$37.00	\$37.00 \$47.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A0	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Staff time recovery				
For time spent actioning the request in excess of one hour for the first chargeable half hour or part thereof	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- for each hour thereafter	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	φ36.00	φ 30. 00	φ0.00_	0.076
All other costs to obtain or supply the information				
The amount actually incurred in responding to the request.				
General Manager's discretion to determine full cost recovery				
Describeration for the lateration of the laterat				
Deposit may be required				
A deposit may be required where the charge is likely to exceed \$100 or where some assurance of payment is required to avoid waste of resources.				
General Manager's discretion to determine the deposit required.				

Reserves and Trust Funds

RESERVES and TRUST FUNDS

		(\$000)	FORECAST BALANCE 1 July 2017	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	FORECAST BALANCE 30 June 2018
Special Funds & Reserves	Principal Activity	Purpose	1 July 2017			50 Julie 2010
Capital Endowment Fund - Principal	Christchurch economic development; Events and festivals; Community grants	Inflation protected principal of a Fund that generates an ongoing income stream which can be applied to economic development and civic and community projects	100,042	1,100	-	101,142
Capital Endowment Fund - Allocatable	as above	Funds available for allocation after inflation protection of the Fund's principal	108	2,305	(2,413)	-
Capital Endowment Fund 2	as above	Invested in the Endeavour I-Cap Fund to fulfil the requirements of the main Capital Endowment fund that a proportion of that fund be invested locally	2,675	-	-	2,675
Housing Development Fund	Housing	Separately funded Council activity (Housing)	34,640	13,782	(26,637)	21,785
Burwood Landfill Capping Fund	Refuse minimisation	Contributions set aside to fund the future capping of Cell A at Burwood Landfill	292	73	(68)	297
Historic Buildings Fund	Heritage protection	To provide for the purchase by Council of listed heritage buildings threatened with demolition, with the intention of reselling the building with a heritage covenant attached.	1,233	14	-	1,247
Community Loans Fund	Community grants	To lend funds to community organisations to carry out capital projects	2,920	-	-	2,920
Dog Control Account	Regulatory compliance	Statutory requirement to set aside the surplus from all Dog Control accounts	130	2,488	(2,407)	211
Non Conforming Uses Fund	Strategic policy and planning	To enable Council to purchase properties containing non-conforming uses causing nuisance to surrounding residential areas and inhibiting investment and redevelopment for residential purposes. The intention is to remove the buildings and extinguish existing use rights	1,819	32	-	1,851
Flood Defence Fund	Flood protection and control	To fund flood defence works	503	250	-	753
	works		000	200		100
Conferences Bridging Loan Fund	Christchurch economic development	To provide bridging finance to organisers to allow them to promote, market and prepare initial requirements for major events and conferences, repaid by first call on registrations	510	-	-	510
Cash in Lieu of Parking	Parking	To hold contributions from property developers in lieu of providing parking spaces. Used to develop parking facilities	624	11	-	635
Loan Repayment Reserve	Corporate	To facilitate repayment of rate funded loans	-	31,597	(31,597)	-
Debt Repayment Reserve	Corporate	To hold abnormal capital receipts unused at year end for use in funding future capital expenditure in lieu of borrowing, or reducing debt	56,551	-	(56,551)	-
Contaminated Sites Remediation	Housing	To fund contaminated land remediation work at Housing sites	254	-	-	254
Commercial Waste Minimisation	Refuse minimisation	For investment in initiatives that assist in the achievement of the Council's goal of zero waste to landfill by 2020	68	-	-	68
Misc Reserves	Various	Minor reserves	34	-	-	34
Bertelsman Prize	Strategic governance	For provision of in-house training programmes for elected members and staff which have an emphasis on improving excellence within the Council.	20	-	-	20
WD Community Awards Fund	Community grants	To provide an annual income for assisting in the study, research, or skills development of residents of the former Waimairi District (within criteria related to the Award).	22	-	-	22
Wairewa Reserve 3185	Flood protection and control works	To enable drainage works relative to Lake Forsyth	316	6	-	322
Wairewa Reserve 3586	Flood protection and control works	To enable letting out Lake Forsyth into the sea in times of flood	105	2	-	107

		(*****	FORECAST BALANCE	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	FORECAST BALANCE
	Principal Activity	(\$000) Purpose	1 July 2017			30 June 2018
Development & Financial Contributions		r u pose				
- Cemeteries	Cemeteries	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	-	-	-	-
- Libraries	Libraries	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	368	-	-	368
- Reserves	Parks and open spaces	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	14,116	2,673	(2,748)	14,041
- Transport / Roads & Footpaths	Road operations; Roads and footpaths; Public transport infrastructure	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	516	4,056	(4,056)	516
- Stormwater & Flood Protection	Stormwater drainage; Flood protection and control works	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	4,181	5,672	(5,672)	4,181
- Water Supply	Water supply	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	-	2,299	(2,299)	-
- Wastewater Collection	Wastewater collection	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	-	4,747	(4,747)	-
- Wastewater Treatment	Wastewater treatment and disposal	Development and financial contributions held for growth related capital expenditure	-	3,059	(3,059)	-
		-	222,047	74,166	(142,254)	153,959
Trusts & Bequests						
Housing Trusts & Bequests	Housing	Various bequests made for the provision of Housing	92	2	-	94
Cemetery Bequests	Cemeteries	Various bequests made for the maintenance of cemeteries	69	1	-	70
CS Thomas Trust - Mona Vale	Garden and heritage parks	Funds set aside for restoration work at Mona Vale	38	1	-	39
Woolston Park Amateur Swim Club	Community grants	Scholarship programme including an Annual Talented Swimmer Scholarship and an Annual Potential Swimmer Scholarship utilising the former Woolston Park Amateur Swimming Club monies gifted to the Council	18	-	-	18
Parklands Tennis Club	Recreation and sports facilities	Residual funds passed to the Council from the windup of the Parklands Tennis Club	19	-	-	19
19th Battalion Bequest	Parks and open spaces	Funds passed to the Council by the 19th Battalion and Armoured Regiment to help fund the maintenance of the 19th Battalion and Armoured Regiment Memorial area	16	-	-	16
Yaldhurst Hall Crawford Memorial	Community facilities	Funds left by Mr Crawford for capital improvements to the Hall	11	-	-	11
Sign of Kiwi Restoration Fund	Heritage protection	Funds set aside for restoration work at the Sign of the Kiwi	4	-	-	4
Fendalton Library Equipment Bequest	Libraries	Bequest made to fund equipment at the Fendalton Library	3	-	-	3
W A Sutton Art Gallery Bequest	Art gallery	Bill Sutton's desire that any proceeds and benefits from copyright fees that might be charged be utilised for the acquisition and advancement of Canterbury Art	-	-	-	-
		-	270	4	-	274
TOTAL RESERVE FUNDS			222,317	74,170	(142,254)	154,233

Capital Endowment Fund

Capital Endowment Fund

In April 2001, Council set up a Capital Endowment Fund of \$75 million. This fund was established using a share of the proceeds from the sale of Orion's investment in a gas company. The Fund provides an ongoing income stream which can be applied to specific projects.

Current Council resolutions in respect of the fund are:

- 1. that the purpose of the fund be for: community, economic development and innovation and environment.
- 2. that if desired, funding be carried forward to another year for allocation,
- 3. that no single project be funded for more than three years, except in exceptional circumstances,
- 4. that the capital of the fund will not be used unless 80% of councillors vote in favour,
- 5. funds are managed in accordance with Council's Investment Policy.
- 6. With regards the Community portion; projects implement a strong community strategic plan, projects are of city-wide benefit, priority is given to new community facilities, only projects greater than \$50k will be considered.

Annual Plan 2016/17	F \$0 Capital	Long Term Plan 2017/18	Annual Plan 2017/18	Variance to LTP
98,467 1,575	Inflation protected Capital opening balance Plus inflation protection Less allocations from capital:	100,042 1,601	100,042 1,100	- (501)
100,042	Total inflation proected Capital closing balance	- 101,643	- 101,142	- (501)
	Income allocation			
(34)	Unallocated funds from prior year	-	108	108
2,362	Net interest earnings after inflation protection	2,401	2,305	(96)
2,328	Funds available for allocation	2,401	2,413	12
	Economic Development, Innovation and Environment			
958	CCT special projects	939	939	-
70	Singularity University Conference	-	-	-
50	Cycling Conference underwrite	-	-	-
-	Innovation and Sustainability grants	-	400	400
	Community			
600	Events (Cup & Show Week, Icefest)	600	600	-
-	Golden Oldies Games	200	200	-
80	Mountain Bike Racing	70	70	-
-	Rugby League World Cup	150	150	-
50	Canterbury Indoor Bowls Assn	-	-	-
1,808	Funds allocated	1,959	2,359	400
520	Balance available for allocation	442	54	(388)